

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Cubemass 500

PROFIBUS DP

Coriolis flowmeter

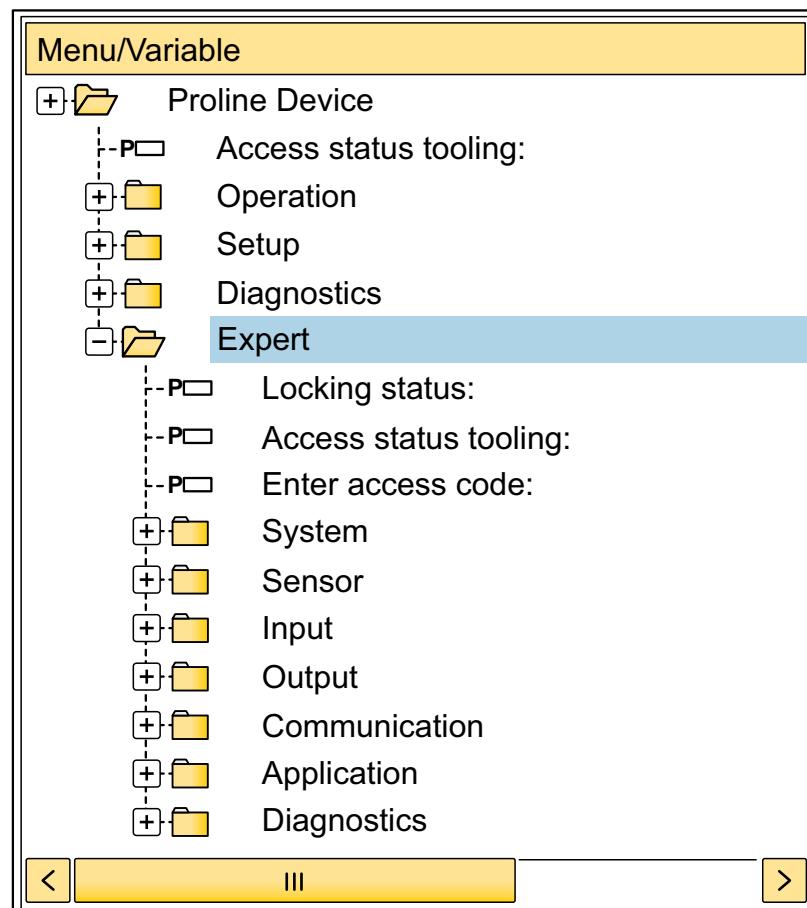


Table of contents

1 About this document	4		
1.1 Document function	4	3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu	178
1.2 Target group	4	3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu	178
1.3 Using this document	4	3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu	185
1.3.1 Information on the document structure	4	3.9.1 "Analog output 1 to n" submenu	185
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description	6	3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu	197
1.4 Symbols used	6	3.10.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu	197
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information	6	3.11 "Application" submenu	207
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics	7	3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu	208
1.5 Documentation	7	3.11.2 "Concentration" submenu	221
1.5.1 Standard documentation	7	3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu	221
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation	7	3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu	224
2 Overview of the Expert operating menu	8	3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu	228
3 Description of device parameters ...	11	3.12.3 "Device info" submenu	230
3.1 "System" submenu	13	3.12.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu	234
3.1.1 "Display" submenu	14	3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu	235
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu	27	3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu	236
3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu	30	3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu	236
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu	40	3.12.8 "Display module" submenu	238
3.2 "Sensor" submenu	45	3.12.9 "Min/max val." submenu	239
3.2.1 "Measured val." submenu	45	3.12.10 "Data logging" submenu	246
3.2.2 "System units" submenu	58	3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu	255
3.2.3 "Process param." submenu	66	3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu	255
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu	74		
3.2.5 "External comp." submenu	76		
3.2.6 "Calculated value" submenu	79		
3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu	82		
3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu	89		
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu	90	4 Country-specific factory settings ..	265
3.4 "Input" submenu	93	4.1 SI units	265
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu	93	4.1.1 System units	265
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu	96	4.1.2 Full scale values	265
3.5 "Output" submenu	98	4.1.3 Output current span	265
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu	98	4.1.4 Pulse value	265
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu	113	4.1.5 On value low flow cut off	266
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu	134	4.2 US units	266
3.6 "Communication" submenu	140	4.2.1 System units	266
3.6.1 "PROFIBUS DP conf" submenu	141	4.2.2 Full scale values	266
3.6.2 "PROFIBUS DP info" submenu	143	4.2.3 Output current span	267
3.6.3 "Physical block" submenu	144	4.2.4 Pulse value	267
3.6.4 "Addr.shift conf." submenu	154	4.2.5 On value low flow cut off	267
3.6.5 "Web server" submenu	154		
3.6.6 "WLAN settings" submenu	157		
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu	164		
3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu	164	5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..	268
		5.1 SI units	268
		5.2 US units	268
		5.3 Imperial units	270
		Index	271

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

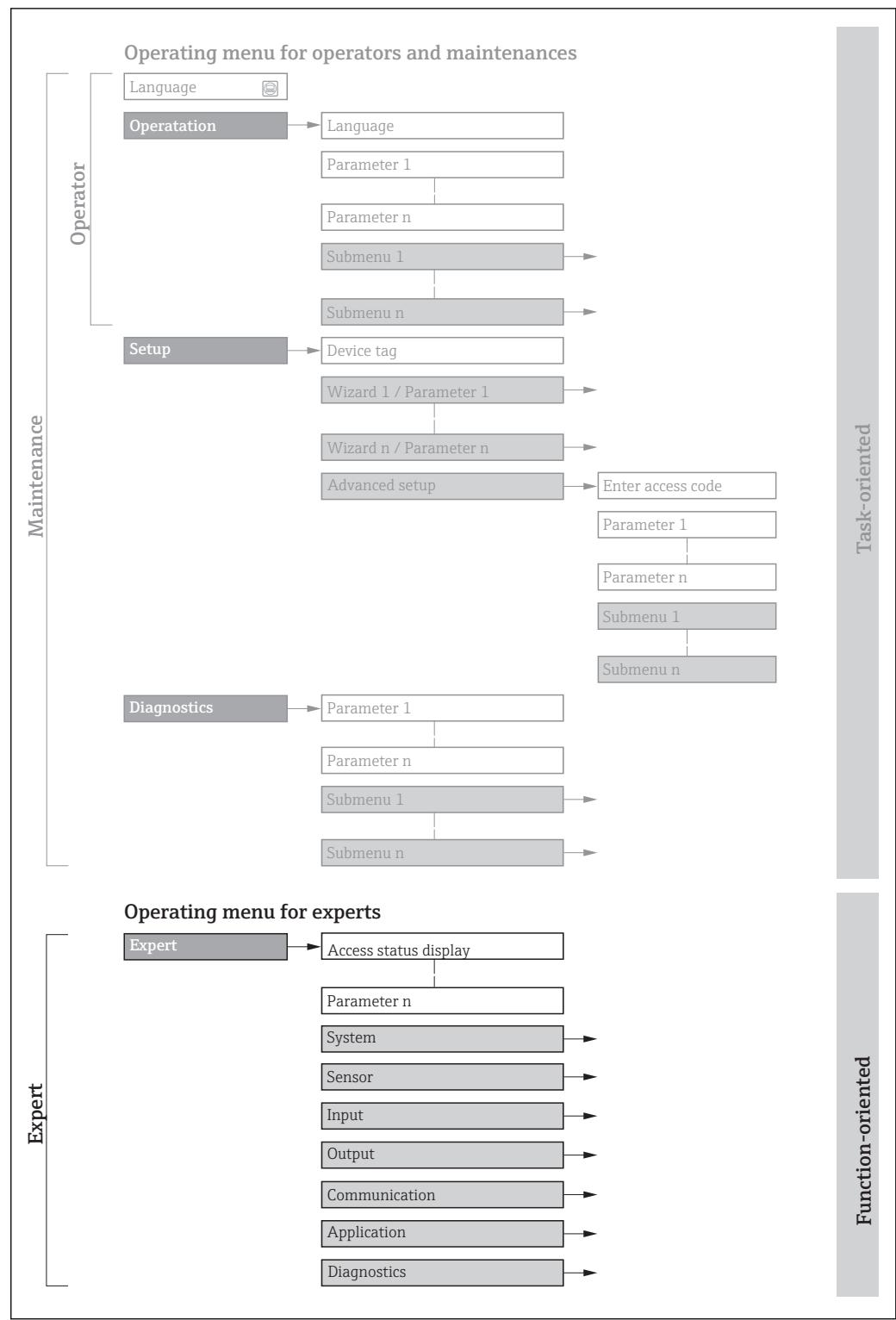
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

Navigation



Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

Prerequisite

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

Description

Description of the parameter function

Selection

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

User entry

Input range for the parameter

User interface

Display value/data for the parameter

Factory setting

Default setting ex works

Additional information

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Cubemass C 500	BA01871D

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD02234D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02205D
Concentration measurement	SD02215D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

 Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
Access status (0005)	→ 13
Ent. access code (0003)	→ 13
 System	→ 13
 Display	→ 14
 Config. backup	→ 27
 Diagn. handling	→ 30
 Administration	→ 40
 Sensor	→ 45
 Measured val.	→ 45
 System units	→ 58
 Process param.	→ 66
 Measurement mode	→ 74
 External comp.	→ 76
 Calculated value	→ 79
 Sensor adjustm.	→ 82
 Calibration	→ 89
 I/O config.	→ 90
I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)	→ 91
I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)	→ 91

I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 91
Apply I/O config (3907)	→ 92
Alteration code (2762)	→ 92
▶ Input	→ 93
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 93
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 96
▶ Output	→ 98
▶ Curr.output 1 to n	→ 98
▶ PFS output 1 to n	→ 113
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 134
▶ Communication	→ 140
▶ PROFIBUS DP conf	→ 141
▶ PROFIBUS DP info	→ 143
▶ Physical block	→ 144
▶ Addr.shift conf.	→ 154
▶ Web server	→ 154
▶ WLAN settings	→ 157
▶ Analog inputs	→ 164
▶ Analog input 1 to n	→ 164
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 178
▶ Discrete input 1 to n	→ 178
▶ Analog outputs	→ 185
▶ Analog output 1 to n	→ 185
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 197
▶ Discr. out. 1 to n	→ 197

► Application	→ ↗ 207
► Totalizer 1 to n	→ ↗ 208
► Concentration	→ ↗ 221
► Diagnostics	→ ↗ 221
Actual diagnos. (0691)	→ ↗ 222
Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→ ↗ 222
Time fr. restart (0653)	→ ↗ 223
Operating time (0652)	→ ↗ 223
► Diagnostic list	→ ↗ 224
► Event logbook	→ ↗ 228
► Device info	→ ↗ 230
► Main elec.+I/O1	→ ↗ 234
► Sens. electronic	→ ↗ 235
► I/O module 2	→ ↗ 236
► I/O module 3	→ ↗ 236
► I/O module 4	→ ↗ 236
► Display module	→ ↗ 238
► Min/max val.	→ ↗ 239
► Data logging	→ ↗ 246
► Heartbeat	→ ↗ 255
► Simulation	→ ↗ 255

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
Access status (0005)	→ 13
Ent. access code (0003)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 13
▶ Sensor	→ 45
▶ I/O config.	→ 90
▶ Input	→ 93
▶ Output	→ 98
▶ Communication	→ 140
▶ Analog inputs	→ 164
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 178
▶ Analog outputs	→ 185
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 197
▶ Application	→ 207
▶ Diagnostics	→ 221

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

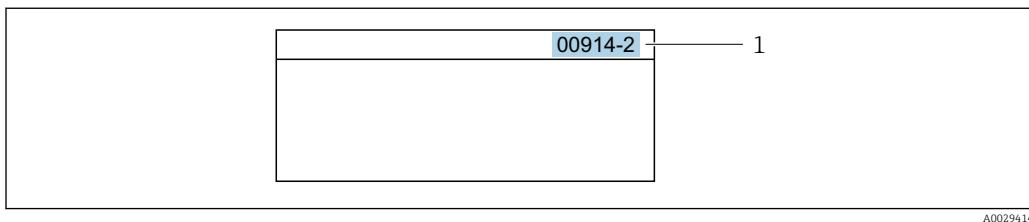
Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

A0029414

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign variable** parameter

Locking status**Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Displays the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temp. locked

Additional information*Display*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Selection

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the Access status parameter (→ 13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temp. locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access status

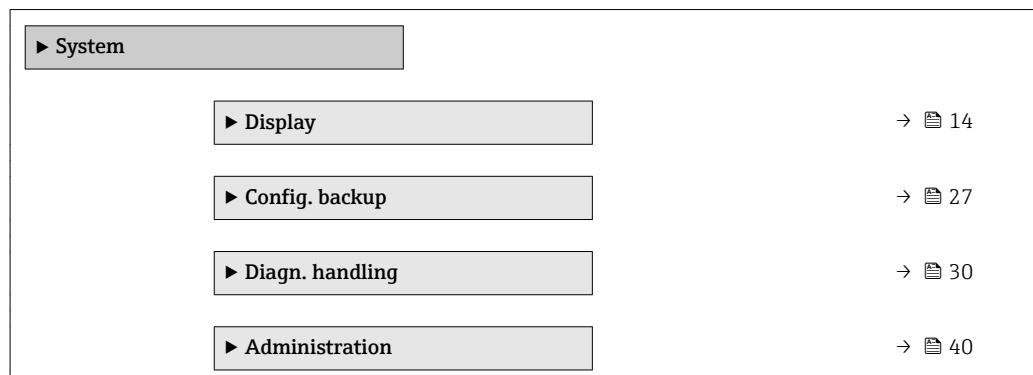
Navigation	  Expert → Access status (0005)
Description	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Operator ▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the Ent. access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device →  7</p>

Ent. access code

Navigation	  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
User entry	0 to 9 999

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation   Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

Item	Page
► Display	
Display language (0104)	→ 15
Format display (0098)	→ 15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 18
0% bargraph 1 (0123)	→ 19
100% bargraph 1 (0125)	→ 20
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 20
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 21
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 21
0% bargraph 3 (0124)	→ 22
100% bargraph 3 (0126)	→ 22
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 23
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 24
Display interval (0096)	→ 24
Display damping (0094)	→ 25
Header (0097)	→ 25
Header text (0112)	→ 26
Separator (0101)	→ 26
Contrast display (0105)	→ 27
Backlight (0111)	→ 27

Display language

Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection

- English *
- Deutsch *
- Français *
- Español *
- Italiano *
- Nederlands *
- Portuguesa *
- Polski *
- русский язык(Ru) *
- Svenska *
- Türkçe *
- 中文 (Chinese) *
- 日本語 (Japanese) *
- 한국어 (Korean) *
- Bahasa Indonesia *
- tiếng Việt (Viet) *
- čeština (Czech) *

Factory setting English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection

- 1 value, max.
- Bargr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

Factory setting 1 value, max.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

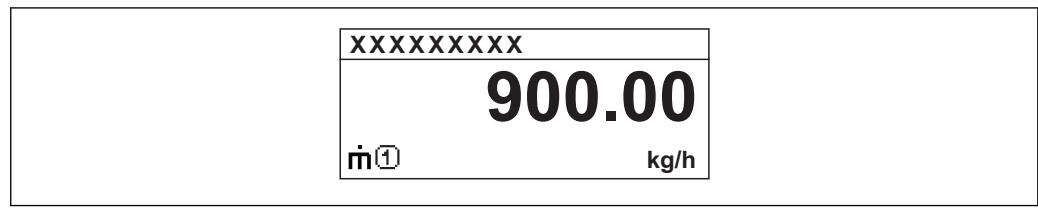
The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

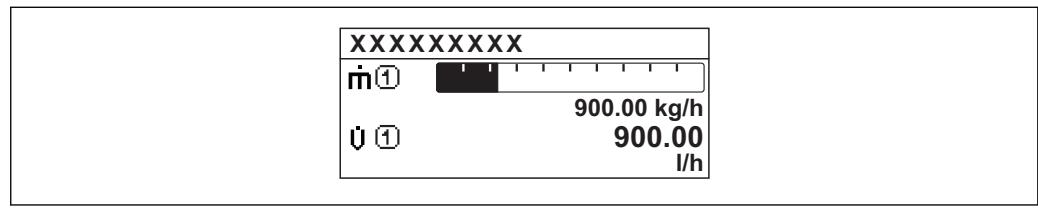
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max." option



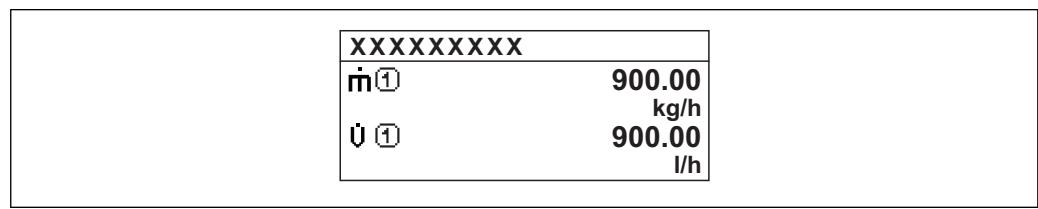
A0013099

"Bagr. + 1 value" option



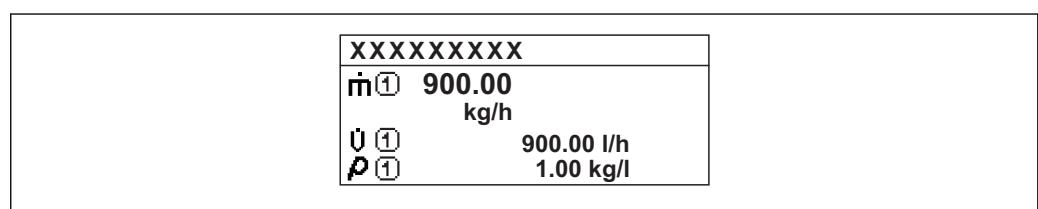
A0013098

"2 values" option



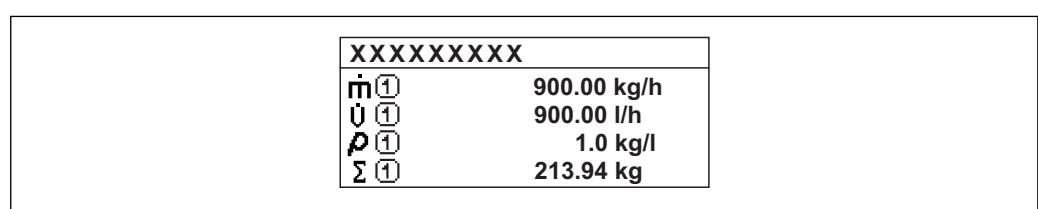
A0013100

"Val. large+2val." option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

Value 1 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl. *
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1
- Curr.output 2 *
- Curr.output 3 *
- Curr.output 4 *
- Pressure

Factory setting

Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

Selection

- **Oscil. frequency** option

Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.

- **Oscil. amplitude** option

Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.

- **Oscil. damping** option

Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.

- **Signal asymmetry** option

Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

0% bargraph 1**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

100% bargraph 1



Navigation

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [265](#)

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ [15](#)) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [58](#)).

Decimal places 1



Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [18](#)).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display



Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 58).</p>

Decimal places 2



Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 2 display parameter (→ 20).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> X.X <input type="checkbox"/> X.XX <input type="checkbox"/> X.XXX <input type="checkbox"/> X.XXXX
Factory setting	x.xx
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.</p>

Value 3 display



Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)
Factory setting	None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

0% bargraph 3**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

100% bargraph 3**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

Decimal places 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

Decimal places 4**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

 This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval**Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry

1 to 10 s

Factory setting

5 s

Additional information*Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 15).

Display damping**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Additional information*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element¹⁾) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Header**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection

- Device tag
- Free text

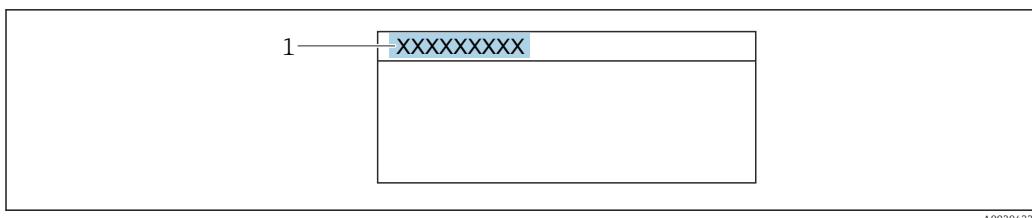
Factory setting

Device tag

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag
Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 231).
- Free text
Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 26).

Header text



Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite

In the **Header** parameter (→ 25), the **Free text** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

User entry

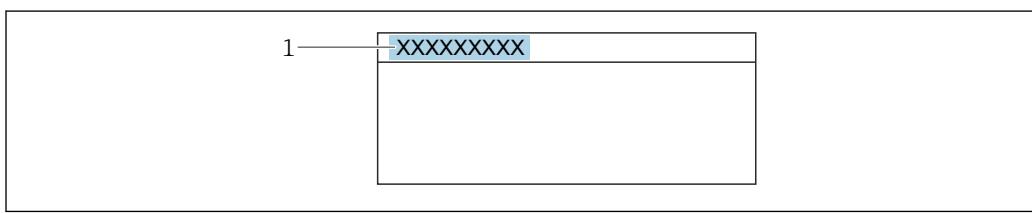
Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information

Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator



Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection

- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Backlight

Navigation  Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"

Description Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → System → Config. backup

▶ Config. backup		
Operating time	→  28	
Last backup	→  28	

Config. managem.	→ 28
Backup state	→ 29
Compar. result	→ 29

Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Config. managem.



Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

Selection

- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore
- Compare
- Clear backup

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Compar. result parameter.
Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state**Navigation**
 Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)
Description

Displays the status of the data backup process.

User interface

- None
- Backup in progr.
- Restore in progr
- Delete in progr.
- Comp. in progr.
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

Factory setting

None

Compar. result**Navigation**
 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)
Description

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface

- Set. identical
- Set. not ident.
- No backup

- Backup corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incomp.

Factory setting Check not done

Additional information *Description*

i The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→ 28).

Selection

Options	Description
Set. identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the Config. managem. parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Set. not ident.	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incomp.	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

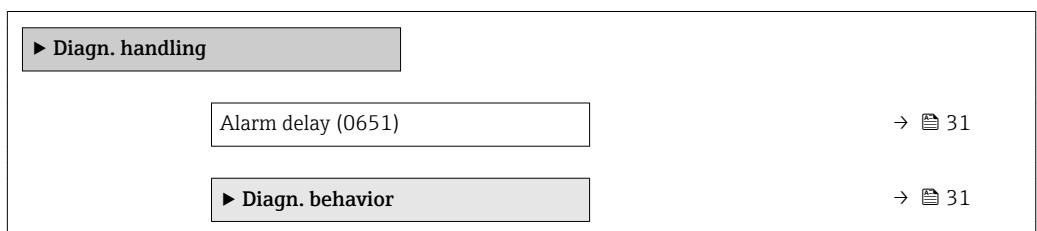
HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.



The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information*Result*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit
- 140 Sensor sig.asym.
- 144 MeasErrorTooHigh
- 830 Sensor temp.
- 831 Sensor temp.
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled
- 912 Medium inhomog.
- 913 Medium unsuitab.
- 944 MonitoringFailed

"Diagn. behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 31).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFIBUS and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the Event logbook submenu (→ 228) (Event list submenu (→ 229)) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.



For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device
→ 7

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagn. behavior	
Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→  33
Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→  33
Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→  33
Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→  34
Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→  34
Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→  34
Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→  35
Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→  35
Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→  35
Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→  36
Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→  36
Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→  36
Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→  37
Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→  37
Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→  37
Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→  38
Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→  38
Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→  38
Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→  39
Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→  39
Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→  40

Diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 046 Sensor limit .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor sig.asym.)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 140 Sensor sig.asym..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 144 (MeasErrorTooHigh)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 144 MeasErrorTooHigh .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electron.)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 374 Sensor electron..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 302 (Verific. active)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 302 Verific. active.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Alarm▪ Warning
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 441 Curr.output 1 to n.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 442 Freq. output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 443 Pulse output 1 to n .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
Prerequisite	The device has one current input.
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 444 Current input 1 to n .

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temp.)	
Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 830 Sensor temp..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temp.)	
Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 831 Sensor temp..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)	
Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)
Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 832 Electronic temp..

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Logbook only
------------------------	--------------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 833 Electronic temp. .
--------------------	---

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Logbook only
------------------------	--------------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 834 Process temp. .
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)



Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 835 Process temp. .
--------------------	--

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

DescriptionOption for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **Process limit**.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Off

Diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)

DescriptionOption for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **862 Empty pipe**.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

Diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomog.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)

DescriptionOption for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **912 Medium inhomog..**

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitab.)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 913 Medium unsuitab..
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 944 (MonitoringFailed)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)
-------------------	---

Description	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 944 MonitoringFailed.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:
-------------------------------	--

Diagnostic no. 948 (Oscill. damping)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)

Description

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **948 Oscill. damping**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

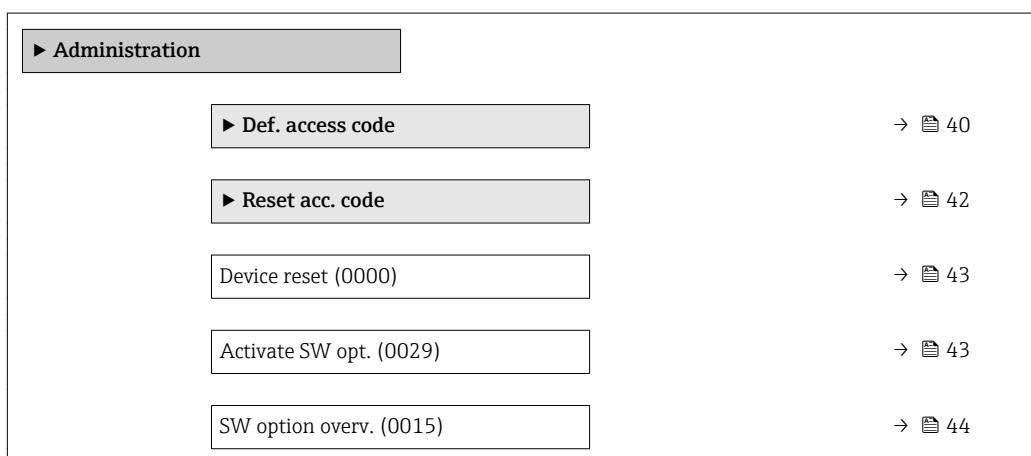
Additional information

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration



"Def. access code" wizard

The **Def. access code** wizard (→ 40) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

► Def. access code

Def. access code

→ 41

Confirm code

→ 41

Def. access code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Additional information*Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol. On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Confirm code**Navigation**

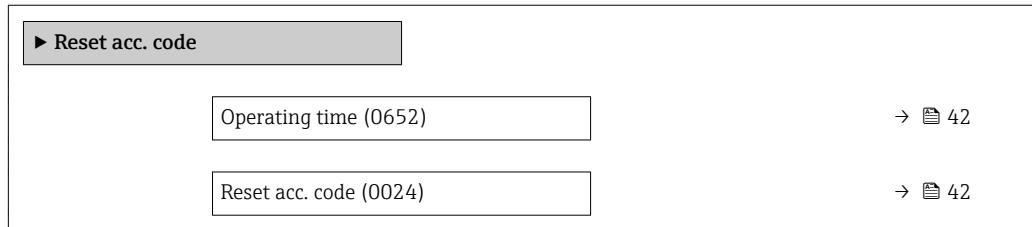
Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

Operating time**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)**Description**

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset acc. code**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)**Description**

Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.

User entry

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting

0x00

Additional information*Description*

 For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via interface CDI RJ45)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Device reset**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To delivery set.
- Restart device
- Rest.S-DATBackup

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery set.	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Rest.S-DATBackup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.

Activate SW opt.**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting

Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information

Description

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

User entry

To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .
- Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  44).
- ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
- ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .
- Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  44).

Web browser

 Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

SW option overv.

Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extend. HistoROM *
- HBT Monitoring *
- HBT Verification *
- Concentration *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extend. HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

"HBT Verification" option and "HBT Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Concentration" option

Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation
 Expert → Sensor

► Sensor	
► Measured val.	→  45
► System units	→  58
► Process param.	→  66
► Measurement mode	→  74
► External comp.	→  76
► Calculated value	→  79
► Sensor adjustm.	→  82
► Calibration	→  89

3.2.1 "Measured val." submenu

Navigation
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

► Measured val.	
► Process variab.	→  46
► Totalizer	→  52

► Input values	→ 53
► Output values	→ 54

"Process variab." submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

► Process variab.	
Mass flow (1838)	→ 46
Volume flow (1847)	→ 47
Correct.vol.flow (1851)	→ 47
Density (1850)	→ 47
Ref.density (1852)	→ 48
Temperature (1853)	→ 48
Pressure value (6129)	→ 48
Concentration (1887)	→ 48
Target mass flow (1864)	→ 49
Carrier mass fl. (1865)	→ 49
Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)	→ 50
Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)	→ 50
Target vol. flow (1895)	→ 51
Carrier vol. fl. (1896)	→ 51

Mass flow

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)

Description

Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 59)

Volume flow

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)

Description

Displays the volume flow currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 60)

Correct.vol.flow

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)

Description

Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ 62)

Density

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)

Description

Displays the density currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 63)

Ref.density

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)
Description	Displays the reference density currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Ref. dens. unit parameter (→ 64)

Temperature

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)
Description	Displays the medium temperature currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 64)

Pressure value

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure value (6129)
Description	Displays the fixed or external pressure value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 65)

Concentration

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 44).

Description Displays the concentration currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Concentr. unit** parameter (0613).

Target mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 44).

Description Displays the mass flow currently measured for the target medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 59)

Carrier mass fl.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 44).

Description Displays the mass flow currently measured for the carrier medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 59)

Targ.corr.vol.fl

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)

Prerequisite

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- In the **Liquid type** parameter, the **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  44).

Description Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the target fluid.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→  60)

Carr.corr.vol.fl

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)

Prerequisite

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- In the **Liquid type** parameter, the **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  44).

Description Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→  60)

Target vol. flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target vol. flow (1895)
Prerequisite	<p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" ▪ The Ethanol in water option or %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter. ▪ The %vol option is selected in the Concentr. unit parameter. <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  44).</p>
Description	Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→  60)</p>

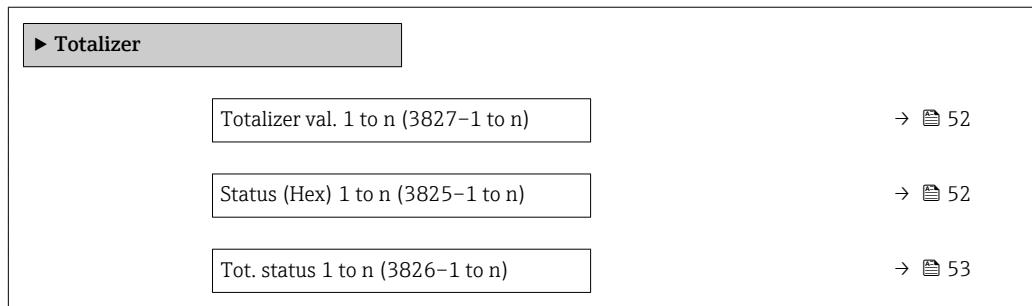
Carrier vol. fl.

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier vol. fl. (1896)
Prerequisite	<p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration" ▪ The Ethanol in water option or %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter. ▪ The %vol option is selected in the Concentr. unit parameter. <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  44).</p>
Description	Use this function to display the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→  60)</p>

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer val. 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Target mode** parameter (→ 214), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

i In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 211).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 211).

Dependency

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 209).

Status (Hex) 1 to n

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 214), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

User interface

0 to 0xFF

Tot. status 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

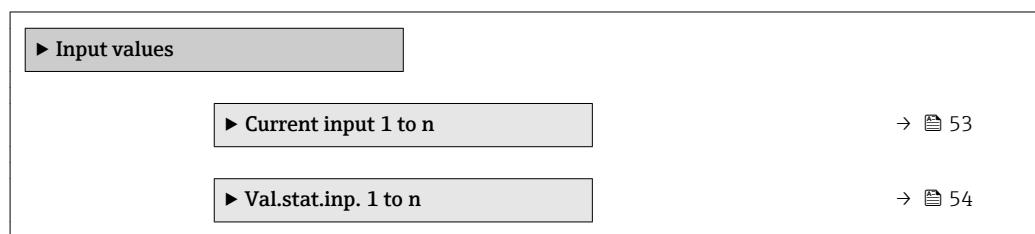
Description Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

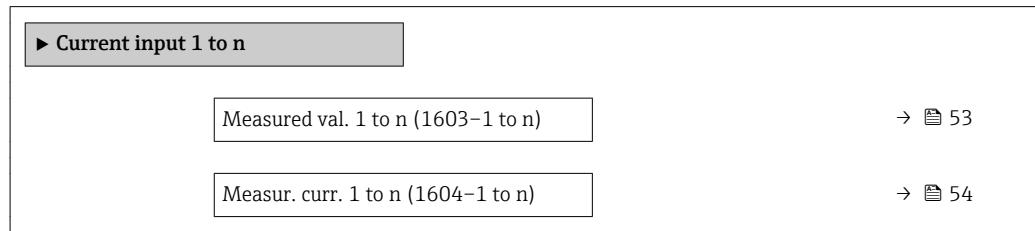
- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

"Input values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

**"Current input 1 to n" submenu**

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

**Measured val. 1 to n**

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n
→ Measured val. 1 to n (1603–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Measur. curr. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

Description

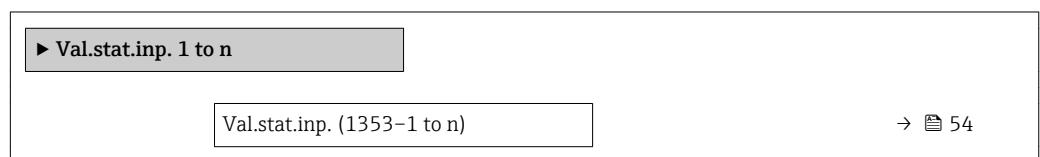
Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface

0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

**Val.stat.inp.****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description

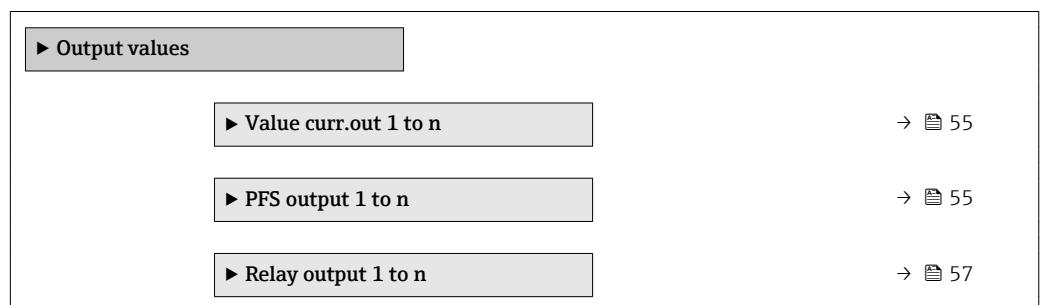
Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

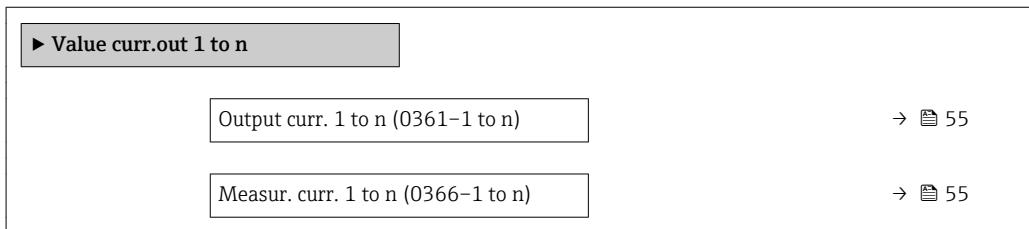
*"Output values" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values



*"Value current output 1 to n" submenu***Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n

**Output curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

0 to 22.5 mA

Measur. curr. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)

Description

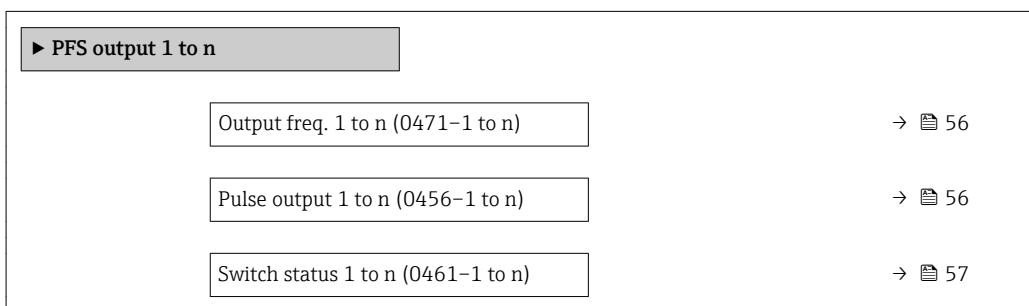
Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface

0 to 30 mA

*"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu***Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

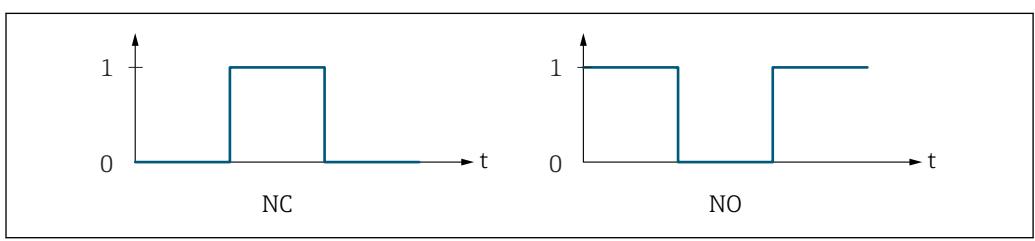


Output freq. 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 115), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 115) parameter.
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The pulse output is an open collector output. ■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 133) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

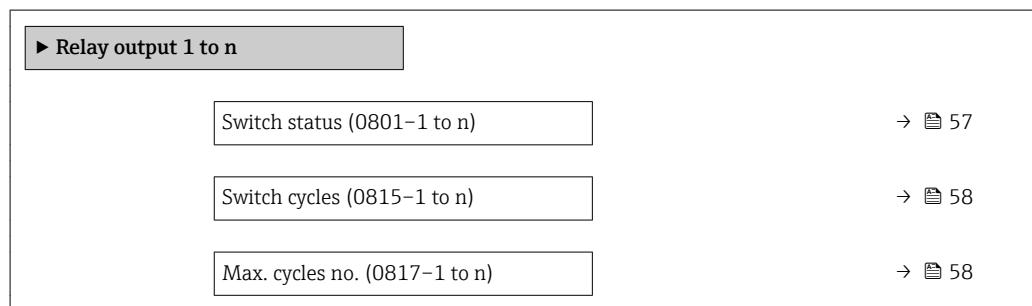
In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 119)) can be configured.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 115).
Description	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open The switch output is not conductive. ▪ Closed The switch output is conductive.

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n



Switch status

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current status of the relay output.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open ▪ Closed
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Open The relay output is not conductive. ▪ Closed The relay output is conductive.

Switch cycles

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)
Description	Displays all the switch cycles performed.
User interface	Positive integer

Max. cycles no.

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)
Description	Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.
User interface	Positive integer

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → System units

 System units	
Mass flow unit (0554)	→  59
Mass unit (0574)	→  59
Volume flow unit (0553)	→  60
Volume unit (0563)	→  61
Cor.volflow unit (0558)	→  62
Corr. vol. unit (0575)	→  62
Density unit (0555)	→  63
Ref. dens. unit (0556)	→  64
Temperature unit (0557)	→  64

Pressure unit (0564)	→ 65
Date/time format (2812)	→ 66

Mass flow unit

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection*SI units*

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/h
- lb/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Target mass flow** parameter (→ 49)
- **Carrier mass fl.** parameter (→ 49)
- **Mass flow** parameter (→ 46)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 268

Mass unit

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ g	▪ oz
	▪ kg	▪ lb
	▪ t	▪ STon
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	▪ kg	
	▪ lb	
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 268	

Volume flow unit**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)
Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	▪ cm ³ /s	▪ af/s	▪ gal/s (imp)
	▪ cm ³ /min	▪ af/min	▪ gal/min (imp)
	▪ cm ³ /h	▪ af/h	▪ gal/h (imp)
	▪ cm ³ /d	▪ af/d	▪ gal/d (imp)
	▪ dm ³ /s	▪ ft ³ /s	▪ Mgal/s (imp)
	▪ dm ³ /min	▪ ft ³ /min	▪ Mgal/min (imp)
	▪ dm ³ /h	▪ ft ³ /h	▪ Mgal/h (imp)
	▪ dm ³ /d	▪ ft ³ /d	▪ Mgal/d (imp)
	▪ m ³ /s	▪ fl oz/s (us)	▪ bbl/s (imp;oil)
	▪ m ³ /min	▪ fl oz/min (us)	▪ bbl/min (imp;oil)
	▪ m ³ /h	▪ fl oz/h (us)	▪ bbl/h (imp;oil)
	▪ m ³ /d	▪ fl oz/d (us)	▪ bbl/d (imp;oil)
	▪ ml/s	▪ gal/s (us)	
	▪ ml/min	▪ gal/min (us)	
	▪ ml/h	▪ gal/h (us)	
	▪ ml/d	▪ gal/d (us)	
	▪ l/s	▪ kgal/s (us)	
	▪ l/min	▪ kgal/min (us)	
	▪ l/h	▪ kgal/h (us)	
	▪ l/d	▪ kgal/d (us)	
	▪ hl/s	▪ Mgal/s (us)	
	▪ hl/min	▪ Mgal/min (us)	
	▪ hl/h	▪ Mgal/h (us)	
	▪ hl/d	▪ Mgal/d (us)	
	▪ Ml/s	▪ bbl/s (us;oil)	
	▪ Ml/min	▪ bbl/min (us;oil)	
	▪ Ml/h	▪ bbl/h (us;oil)	
	▪ Ml/d	▪ bbl/d (us;oil)	
		▪ bbl/s (us;tank)	
		▪ bbl/min (us;tank)	
		▪ bbl/h (us;tank)	
		▪ bbl/d (us;tank)	

or

- US units*
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
 - bbl/min (us;liq.)
 - bbl/h (us;liq.)
 - bbl/d (us;liq.)
 - bbl/s (us;beer)
 - bbl/min (us;beer)
 - bbl/h (us;beer)
 - bbl/d (us;beer)

- Imperial units*
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
 - bbl/min (imp;beer)
 - bbl/h (imp;beer)
 - bbl/d (imp;beer)

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ l/h ■ gal/min (us)

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The selected unit applies for: Volume flow parameter (→  47)
	<i>Selection</i>

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  268

Volume unit



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ cm³ ■ dm³ ■ m³ ■ ml ■ l ■ hl ■ Ml Mega 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ af ■ ft³ ■ fl oz (us) ■ gal (us) ■ kgal (us) ■ Mgal (us) ■ bbl (us;oil) ■ bbl (us;tank) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ gal (imp) ■ Mgal (imp) ■ bbl (imp;oil)

or

- US units*
- bbl (us;liq.)
 - bbl (us;beer)
- Imperial units*
- bbl (imp;beer)

Factory setting	Country-specific:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ l ■ gal (us)

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [268](#)

Cor.volflow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- NI/s
- NI/min
- NI/h
- NI/d
- Nm³/s
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/d
- Sm³/s
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/d

US units

- Sft³/s
- Sft³/min
- Sft³/h
- Sft³/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)

Imperial units

- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- NI/h
- Sft³/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Correct.vol.flow parameter (→ [47](#))

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [268](#)

Corr. vol. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection*SI units*

- NI
- Nm³
- Sm³

US units

- Sft³
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units

- Sgal (imp)

Factory setting Country-specific:
 ■ NL
 ■ Sft³

Additional information *Selection*
 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [268](#)

Density unit

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ g/cm ³	■ lb/ft ³	■ lb/gal (imp)
	■ g/m ³	■ lb/gal (us)	■ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
	■ g/ml	■ lb/bbl (us;oil)	
	■ kg/l	■ lb/bbl (us;tank)	
	■ kg/dm ³		
	■ kg/m ³		
	■ SD4°C		
	■ SD15°C		
	■ SD20°C		
	■ SG4°C		
	■ SG15°C		
	■ SG20°C		

or

<i>US units</i>	<i>Other units</i>
SG60°F	°API

<i>Other units</i>
°API

or

<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ lb/bbl (us;liq.)	lb/bbl (imp;beer)
■ lb/bbl (us;beer)	

Factory setting Country-specific:
 ■ kg/l
 ■ lb/ft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density setpt 1** parameter
- **Density setpt 2** parameter
- **Density** parameter (→  47)

Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  268

Ref. dens. unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

Selection*SI units*

- kg/Nm³
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm³
- kg/Sm³
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

US units

- lb/Sft³
- RD60°F

Other units

°APIbase

Factory setting

Country-dependent

- kg/Nl
- lb/Sft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Ext. ref.density** parameter (→  80)
- **Fix ref.density** parameter (→  80)
- **Ref.density** parameter (→  48)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  268

Temperature unit**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °C ■ K 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ °F ■ °R

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ °C ■ °F
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Additional information	<i>Result</i>
	The selected unit applies for:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Maximum value parameter (→ 241) ■ Minimum value parameter (→ 241) ■ Maximum value parameter (→ 242) ■ Minimum value parameter (→ 242) ■ Maximum value parameter (→ 243) ■ Minimum value parameter (→ 243) ■ External temp. parameter (→ 79) ■ Temperature parameter (→ 48) ■ Ref. temperature parameter (→ 81)
	<i>Selection</i>

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 268

Pressure unit

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pa a ■ kPa a ■ MPa a ■ bar ■ Pa g ■ kPa g ■ MPa g ■ bar g 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ psi a ■ psi g

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ bar a ■ psi a
-----------------	---

Additional information*Result*

The unit is taken from:

- **Pressure value** parameter (→ [77](#))
- **External press.** parameter (→ [78](#))
- **Pressure value** parameter (→ [48](#))

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [268](#)

Date/time format**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy am/pm

Factory setting

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [268](#)

3.2.3 "Process param." submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process param.	
Flow damping (1802)	→ 67
Density damping (1803)	→ 67
Temp. damping (1822)	→ 68
Flow override (1839)	→ 68
► Low flow cut off	→ 69
► Partial pipe det	→ 72

Flow damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element²⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

Result

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs
- Low flow cut off → 69
- Totalizers → 208

Density damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element³⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Temp. damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element⁴⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Flow override**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Additional information*Description***Flow override is active**

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
 - Temperature: continues to be output
 - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized

i The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign stat.inp.** parameter (→ 97).

"Low flow cut off" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off	
Assign variable (1837)	→ 69
On value (1805)	→ 69
Off value (1804)	→ 70
Pres. shock sup. (1806)	→ 70

Assign variable**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting

Mass flow

On value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 69).

Description

Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 70.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → [266](#)

Additional information *Dependency*

i The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [69](#)).

Off value



Navigation [Expert](#) → [Sensor](#) → [Process param.](#) → [Low flow cut off](#) → Off value (1804)

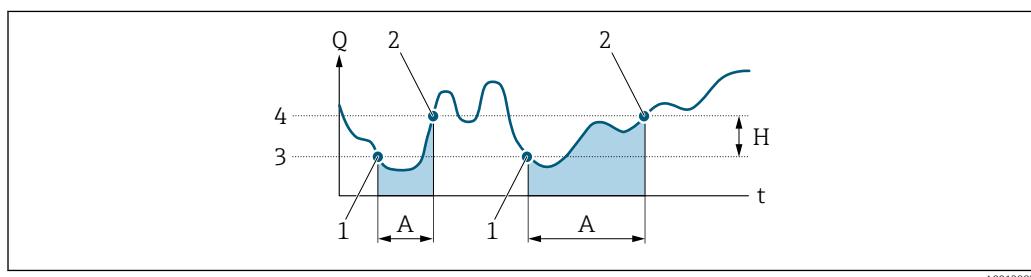
Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [69](#)).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → [69](#).

User entry 0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 50 %

Additional information *Example*



- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

Pres. shock sup.



Navigation [Expert](#) → [Sensor](#) → [Process param.](#) → [Low flow cut off](#) → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [69](#)).

Description Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

Pressure shock suppression is enabled

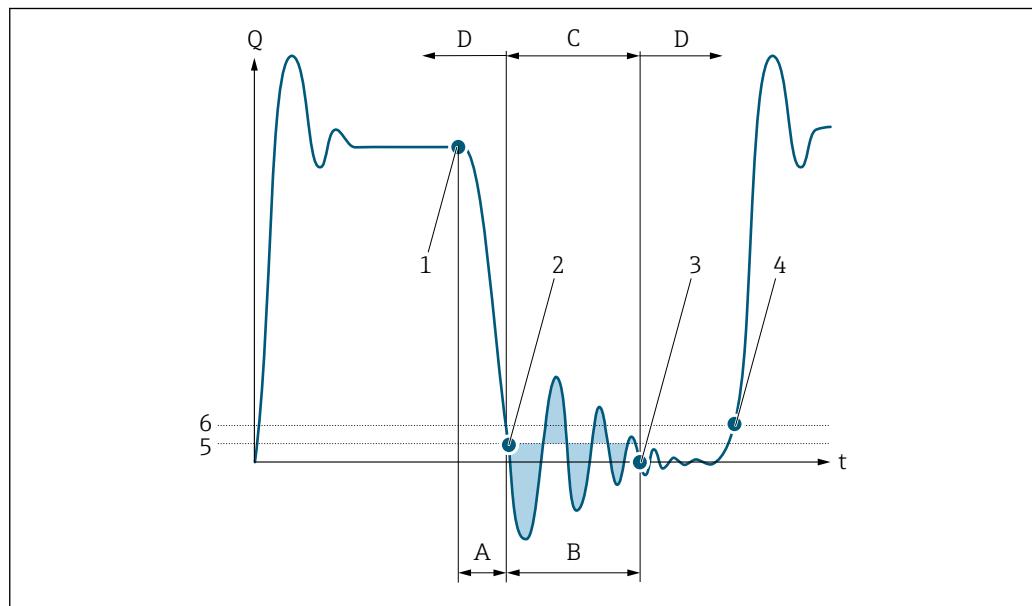
- Prerequisite:
 - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off or
 - Changing the flow direction
- Output values
 - Flow displayed: 0
 - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



A0012888

- | | |
|----------|--|
| <i>Q</i> | Flow |
| <i>t</i> | Time |
| A | Drip |
| B | Pressure shock |
| C | Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered |
| D | Pressure shock suppression inactive |
| 1 | Valve closes |
| 2 | Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated |
| 3 | The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated |
| 4 | The actual flow value is now displayed and output |
| 5 | On-value for low flow cut off |
| 6 | Off-value for low flow cut off |

"Partial pipe det" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det

 Partial pipe det	
Assign variable (1860)	→  72
Low value (1861)	→  72
High value (1858)	→  73
Response time (1859)	→  73
Max. damping (6040)	→  74

Assign variable**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)
Description

Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.

Selection

- Off
- Density
- Ref.density

Factory setting

Off

Low value**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)
Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→  72).

Description

Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

200

Additional information*User entry*

The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the **High value** parameter (→ 73).

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 72).

Limit value

 If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**.

High value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 72).

Description

Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

6 000

Additional information*User entry*

The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the **Low value** parameter (→ 72).

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 72).

Limit value

 If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**.

Response time**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 72).

Description

Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled** to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.

User entry

0 to 100 s

Factory setting

1 s

Max. damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)

Description Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information*Description*

If oscillation damping exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to **0**. The measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S862 Partly filled**. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

User entry

- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

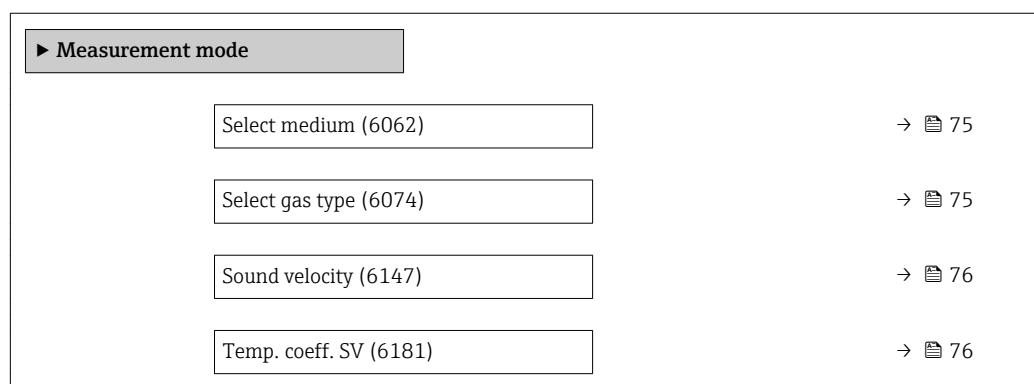
Example

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode



Select medium

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (6062)

Description Use this function to select the type of medium.

Selection

- Liquid
- Gas

Factory setting Liquid

Select gas type

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)

Prerequisite The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 75).

Description Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Air
- Ammonia NH₃
- Argon Ar
- Sulf. hex.fl.SF₆
- Oxygen O₂
- Ozone O₃
- Nitrog. ox. NOx
- Nitrogen N₂
- Nitrous ox. N₂O
- Methane CH₄
- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Hydrog.chlor.HCl
- Hydrog.sulf. H₂S
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Carbon diox. CO₂
- Carbon monox. CO
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Propane C₃H₈
- Propylene C₃H₆
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Others

Factory setting Methane CH₄

Additional information *Description*

The gas type needs to be selected so that it is possible to comply with accuracy specifications in gas applications.

Sound velocity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)

Prerequisite In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 75), the **Others** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (+32 °F).

User entry 1 to 99 999.9999 m/s

Factory setting 415.0 m/s

Temp. coeff. SV

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)

Prerequisite The **Others** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 75).

Description Use this function to enter a temperature coefficient for the sound velocity of the gas.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (m/s)/K

3.2.5 "External comp." submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.

External comp.	
Pressure compen. (6130)	→ 77
Pressure value (6059)	→ 77
External press. (6209)	→ 78
Temp.corr.source (6184)	→ 78
External temp. (6080)	→ 79

Pressure compen.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)

Description Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Fixed value
A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: **Pressure value** parameter (→ 77)
- External value
The pressure value read in via PROFIBUS DP is used for compensation.
- **Current input 1** option, **Current input 3** option
The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions

Pressure value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)

Prerequisite The **Fixed value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compen.** parameter (→ 77).

Description Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 bar

Additional information *User entry*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 65)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

External press.

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)

Prerequisite The **Fixed value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Pressure compen.** parameter (→  77).

Description Use this function to enter an external pressure value.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 bar

Additional information *User entry*

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→  65)

Temp.corr.source 

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp.corr.source (6184)

Description Use this function to select the temperature mode.

Selection

- Internal value
- External value
- Current input 1 ^{*}
- Current input 2 ^{*}
- Current input 3 ^{*}

Factory setting Internal value

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.

Selection

All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.

- Internal value
The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation.
- External value
The temperature value read in via PROFIBUS DP is used for compensation.
- **Current input 1** optionVisibility depends on order options or device settings
The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

 For more information, see the "Cyclic data transmission" section of the Operating Instructions

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

External temp.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)

Prerequisite The **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected in the **Temperature mode** parameter (→ 78).

Description Use this function to enter the external temperature.

User interface -273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 0 °C
- +32 °F

Additional information *Description*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

3.2.6 "Calculated value" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value

Calculated value

Corr. vol.flow.

→ 79

"Corr. vol.flow." submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.

Corr. vol.flow.

Corr. vol.flow. (1812) → 80

Ext. ref.density (6198) → 80

Fix ref.density (1814) → 80

Ref. temperature (1816) → 81

Linear exp coeff (1817) → 81

Square exp coeff (1818) → 82

Corr. vol.flow.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Corr. vol.flow. (1812)

Description

Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.

Selection

- Fix ref.density
- Calc ref density
- Ext. ref.density *
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting

Calc ref density

Additional information*Selection*

The **Ref. dens API 53** option is suitable only for applications involving LPG⁵⁾, where the flow rate is measured on the basis of the corrected volume flow.

Selecting this option means that the reference density is used, taking into account the values in table 53 E of API MPMS section 11.2. Temperature measurement (measured internally or read into the device from an external source → 76 → 76) and density measurement take place during operation while the medium is flowing. The mass flow is divided by the reference density to give the corrected volume flow and is issued as an output signal.

Ext. ref.density**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)

Prerequisite

In the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 80), the **Ext. ref.density** option is selected.

Description

Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input.

User interface

Floating point number with sign

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Ref. dens. unit** parameter (→ 64)

Fix ref.density**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)

Prerequisite

The **Fix ref.density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 80) parameter.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5) liquefied petroleum gas

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1 kg/Nl

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Ref. dens. unit** parameter (→ 64)

Ref. temperature



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)

Prerequisite The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 80) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry -273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:

- +20 °C
- +68 °F

Additional information *Dependency*



The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

Reference density calculation

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_N : reference density
- ρ : fluid density currently measured
- t : fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt : $t - t_N$
- α : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K²]

Linear exp coeff



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

Prerequisite The **Calc ref density** option is selected in the **Corr. vol.flow.** parameter (→ 80) parameter.

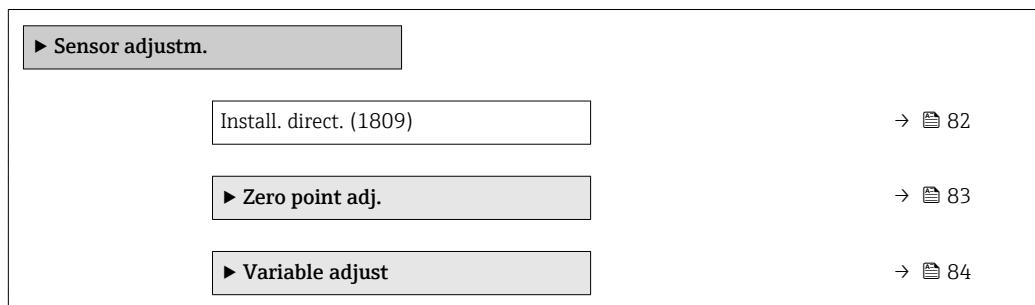
Description	Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K

Square exp coeff

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)
Prerequisite	The Calc ref density option is selected in the Corr. vol.flow. parameter (→ 80) parameter.
Description	For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K ²

3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

**Install. direct.**

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)
Description	Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In arrow direct. ■ Against arrow
Factory setting	In arrow direct.

Additional information*Description*

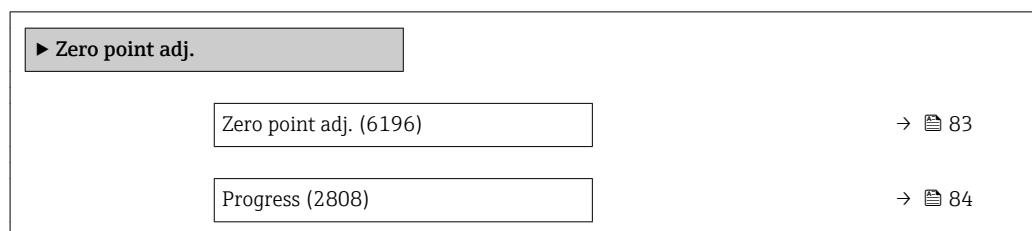
Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

"Zero point adj." submenu

- It is generally not necessary to perform zero point adjustment.
- However, this function may be needed in some applications with low flow and strict accuracy requirements.
- A zero point adjustment cannot increase repeatability.
- The following conditions should be met to perform a zero point adjustment successfully without the adjustment finishing in an error:
 - The real flow must be **0**.
 - The pressure must be at least 15 psi g.
- The adjustment takes a maximum of 60 s. The more stable the conditions, the faster the adjustment is completed.
- This function can also be used to check the health of the measuring device. A healthy measuring device has a maximum zero point deviation of ± 100 compared to the factory setting of the measuring device (calibration report).

Navigation

◀ ▶ Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj.

**Zero point adj.****Navigation**

◀ ▶ Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Zero point adj. (6196)

Description

Use this function to select the start of the zero point adjustment.



Observe conditions → 83.

Selection

- Cancel
- Busy
- Zero adjust fail
- Start

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Description*

- Cancel
If zero point adjustment has failed, select this option to cancel zero point adjustment.
- Busy
Is displayed during zero point adjustment.
- Zero adjust fail
Is displayed if zero point adjustment has failed.
- Start
Select this option to start zero point adjustment.

Progress**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero point adj. → Progress (2808)

Description

The progress of the process is indicated.

User interface

0 to 100 %

"Variable adjust" submenu*Navigation*

  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

 Variable adjust	
Mass flow offset (1831)	→  85
Mass flow factor (1832)	→  85
Vol. flow offset (1841)	→  85
Vol. flow factor (1846)	→  86
Density offset (1848)	→  86
Density factor (1849)	→  86
Corr. vol offset (1866)	→  87
Corr. vol factor (1867)	→  87
Ref.dens. offset (1868)	→  87
Ref.dens. factor (1869)	→  88

Temp. offset (1870)	→ 88
Temp. factor (1871)	→ 88

Mass flow offset**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0 kg/s**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.**User entry** Positive floating-point number**Factory setting** 1**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Vol. flow offset**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m³/s.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0 m³/s

Additional information *Description* Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset**Vol. flow factor****Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.**User entry** Positive floating-point number**Factory setting** 1**Additional information** *Description* Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset**Density offset****Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m³.**User entry** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0 kg/m³**Additional information** *Description* Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset**Density factor****Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.**User entry** Positive floating-point number**Factory setting** 1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corr. vol offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

Description

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm³/s.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 Nm³/s

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corr. vol factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Ref.dens. offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)

Description

Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm³.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/Nm³

Additional information	Description
	 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Ref.dens. factor



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information	Description
	 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temp. offset



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information	Description
	 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temp. factor



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

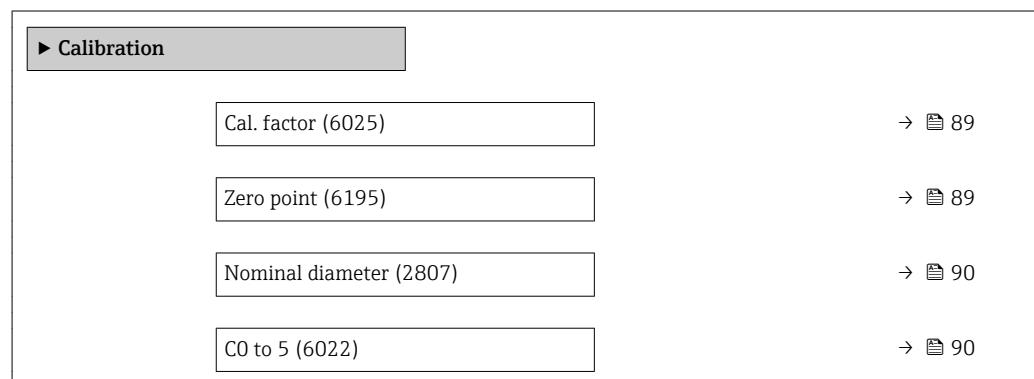
Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration



Cal. factor

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)

Description

Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)

Description

Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Nominal diameter

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface DNxx / x"

Factory setting Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information *Description*

 The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

C0 to 5

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)

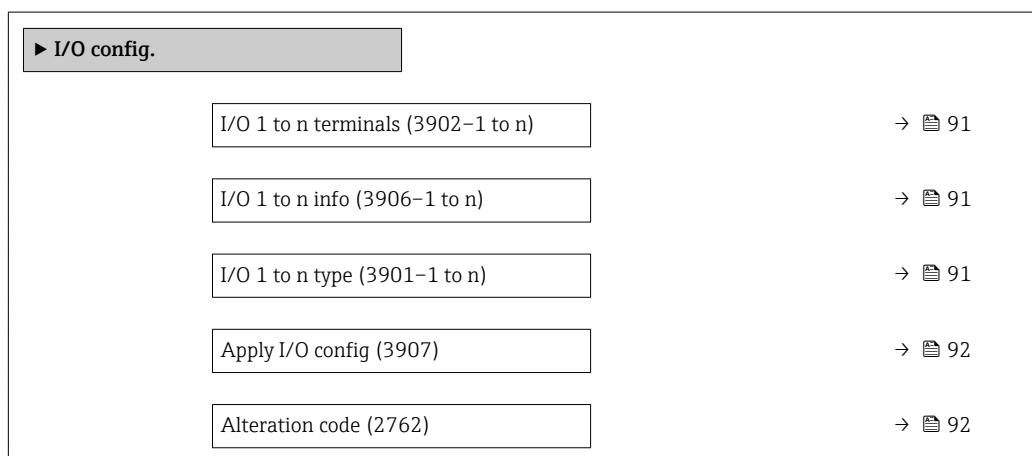
Description Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation  Expert → I/O config.



I/O 1 to n terminals

Navigation  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

I/O 1 to n info

Navigation  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)**Description** Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.**User interface**

- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- Profibus DP

Additional information*"Not plugged" option*

The I/O module is not plugged in.

"Invalid" option

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

"Not configurable" option

The I/O module is not configurable.

"Configurable" option

The I/O module is configurable.

"Fieldbus" option

The I/O module is configured for the fieldbus.

I/O 1 to n type

**Navigation**  Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)**Prerequisite** For the following order code:"Output; input 2", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"**Description**

Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Curr.output [*]■ Current input [*]■ Status input [*]■ PFS output [*]
Factory setting	Off
<hr/>	
Apply I/O config	

Navigation	  Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)
Description	Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No■ Yes
Factory setting	No
<hr/>	

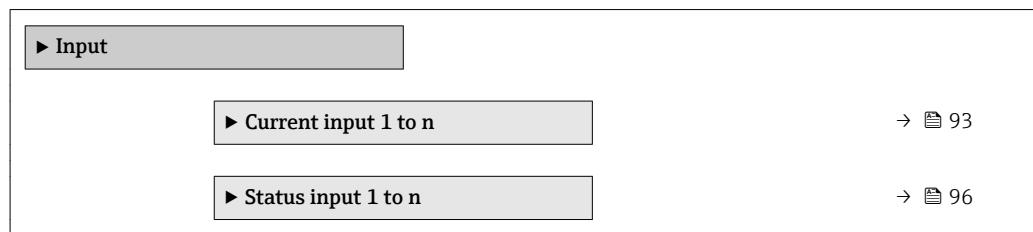
Alteration code	
Navigation	  Expert → I/O config. → Alteration code (2762)
Description	Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The I/O configuration is changed in the I/O type parameter (→  91).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation

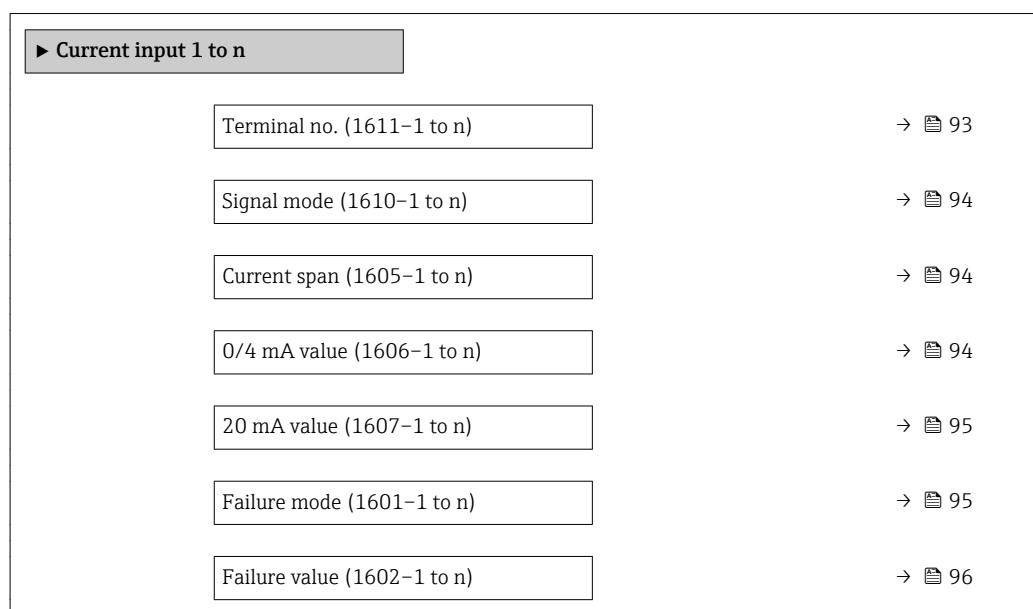
Expert → Input



3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



Terminal no.

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information

"Not used" option

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

Description

Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

Selection

- Passive
- Active

Factory setting

Active

Current span**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 0...20 mA

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Additional information

Examples

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 101)

0/4 mA value**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [94](#))
- Failure mode (→ [95](#))

Configuration examples

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [102](#)).

20 mA value**Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information*Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [102](#)).

Failure mode**Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ [94](#)).

Selection

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Options*

- Alarm
An error message is set.
- Last valid value
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ [96](#))).

Failure value**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [95](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

User entry

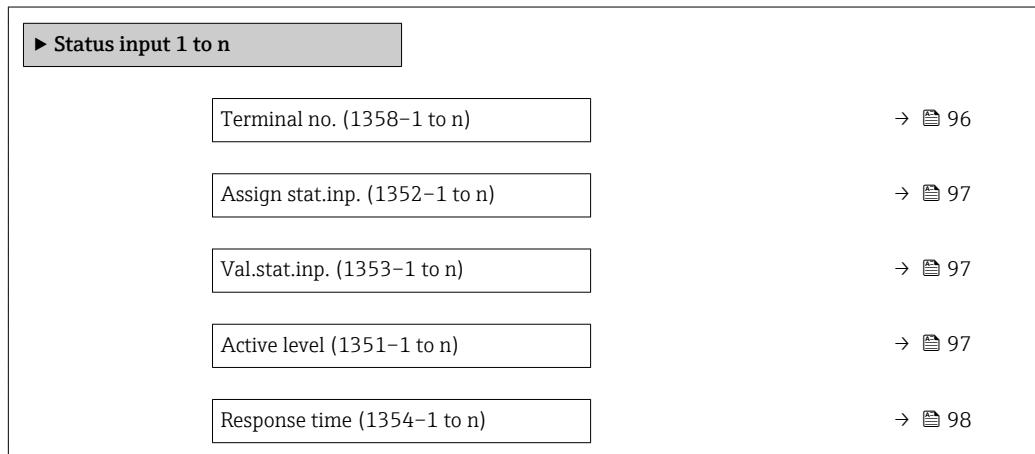
Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n

**Terminal no.****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information

"Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Assign stat.inp.**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the function for the status input.

Selection

- Off
- Reset totaliz. 1
- Reset totaliz. 2
- Reset totaliz. 3
- Reset all tot.
- Flow override

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Selection*

- Off
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totaliz. 1...3
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all tot.
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override
The Flow override (→ 68) is activated.



Note on the Flow override (→ 68):

- The Flow override (→ 68) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Val.stat.inp.**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description

Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

Active level**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

Selection

- High
- Low

Factory setting High

Response time



Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)

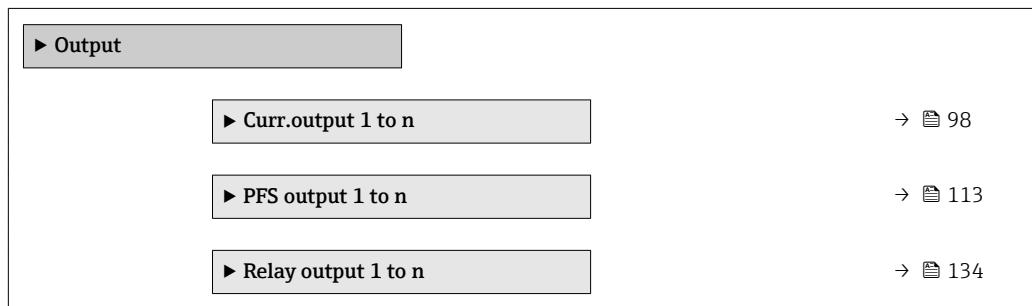
Description Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

User entry 5 to 200 ms

Factory setting 50 ms

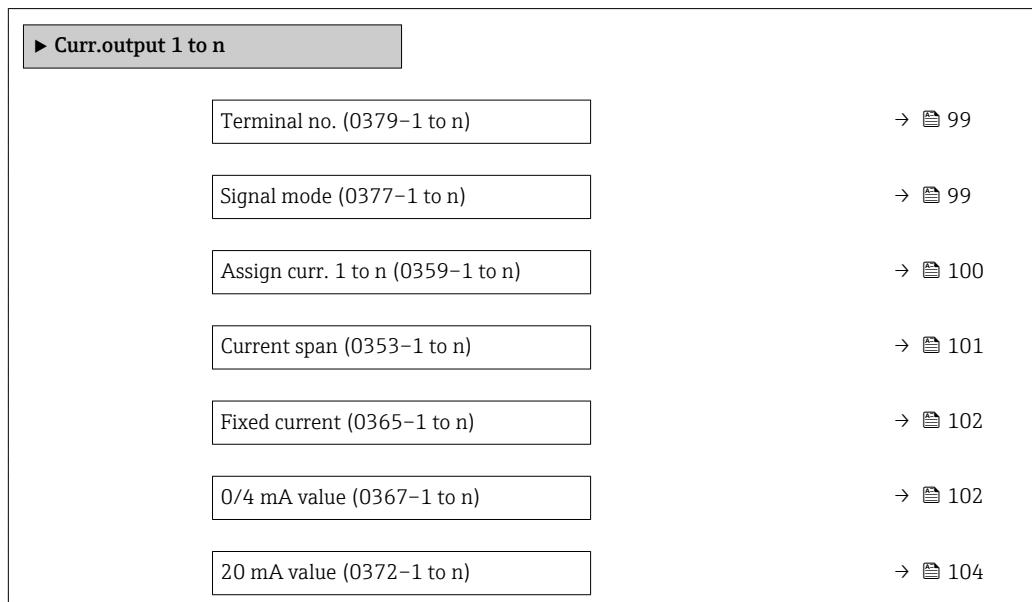
3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output



3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n



Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)	→ 104
Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	→ 109
Response time (0378-1 to n)	→ 110
Failure mode (0364-1 to n)	→ 111
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 112
Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	→ 112
Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	→ 113

Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information "Not used" option

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode



Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

Selection

- Passive
- Active

Factory setting Active

Assign curr. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl
- Carr.corr.vol.fl
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern.
- GSV flow
- GSVA
- NSV flow
- NSVA
- S&W volume flow
- Water cut
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water vol. flow
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Pressure

Factory setting

Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Current span**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA
- Fixed current

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Additional information*Description*

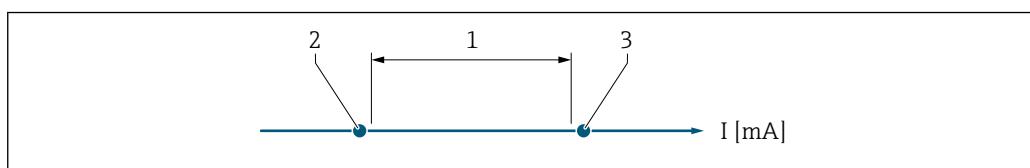
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 111).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
 - The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 102) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 104).

"Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 102).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:



- 1 Current span for process value
2 Lower level for signal on alarm
3 Upper level for signal on alarm

Selection

Options	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

- If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Fixed current**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [101](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

0/4 mA value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [101](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [100](#)). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ [104](#)).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [100](#)).

Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [101](#))
- Failure mode (→ [111](#))

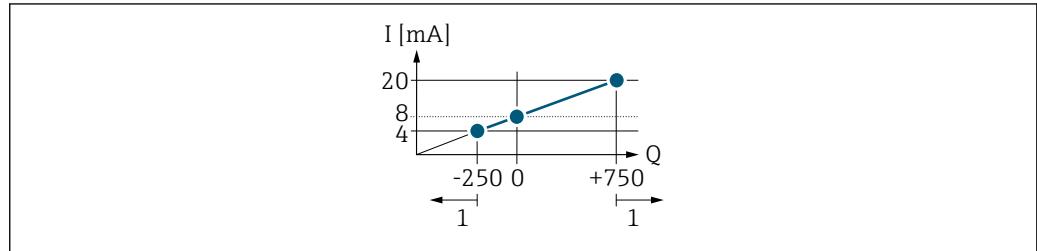
Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

Configuration example A

Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option

- **0/4 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 102}$) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. $-250 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
- **20 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 104}$) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. $+750 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



Q Flow

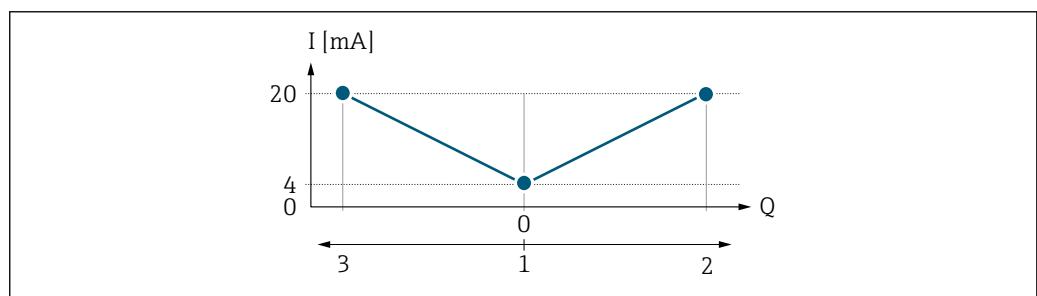
I Current

1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 102}$) and **20 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 104}$). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Configuration example B

Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse** option



I Current

Q Flow

1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current

2 Forward flow

3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 102}$) and **20 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 104}$) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 104}$) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter ($\rightarrow \text{图 104}$) (e.g. forward flow).

Configuration example C

Measuring mode with **Rev. flow comp.** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s $\rightarrow \text{图 104}$.

20 mA value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [101](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [265](#)

Additional information*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [100](#)). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [102](#)).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [100](#)).

Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m³/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m³/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ [104](#)), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [102](#)) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ [104](#)). The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Configuration examples

Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [102](#)).

Measuring mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0351–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [100](#)), one of the following options is selected:

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp.*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 101), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Description

 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 100) is displayed below the parameter.

"Forward flow" option

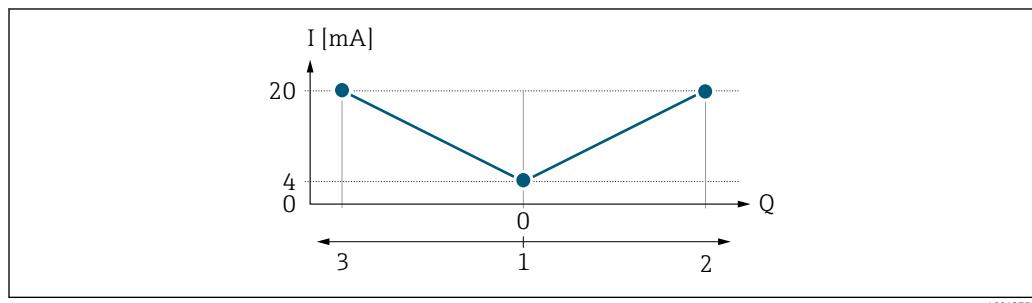
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
 - 0/4 mA current value = -5 m³/h
 - 20 mA current value = 10 m³/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

"Forward/Reverse" option



A0013758

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| I | Current |
| Q | Flow |
| 1 | Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current |
| 2 | Forward flow |
| 3 | Reverse flow |

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 102) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 104) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 104) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 104) (e.g. forward flow).

"Rev. flow comp." option

The **Rev. flow comp.** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow which can occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flows are recorded in a buffer and balanced against forward flow the next time flow is in the forward direction.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

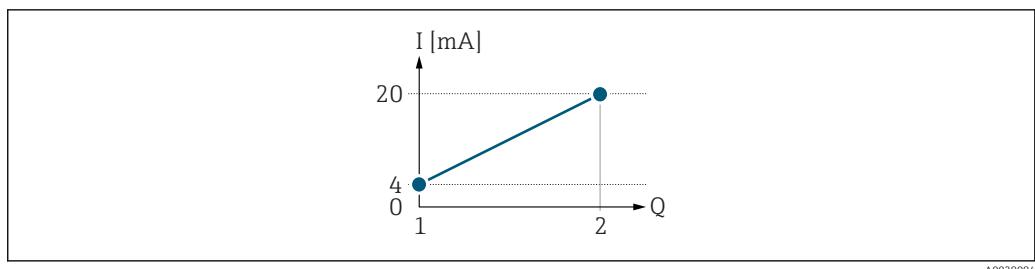
Flow values can aggregate in the buffer in the event of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, these flows are not taken into consideration by the current output configuration, i.e. the reverse flow is not compensated.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not attenuate the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

Example 1

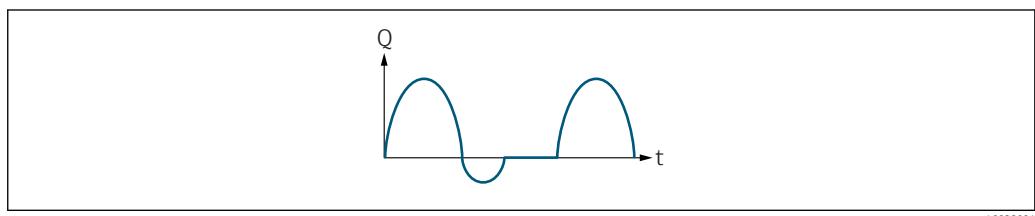
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign

**Fig 2 Measuring range** I Current Q Flow

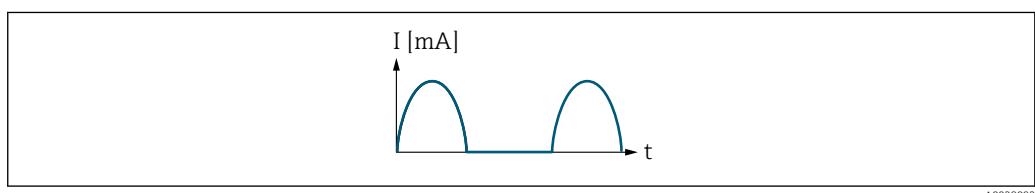
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)

2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

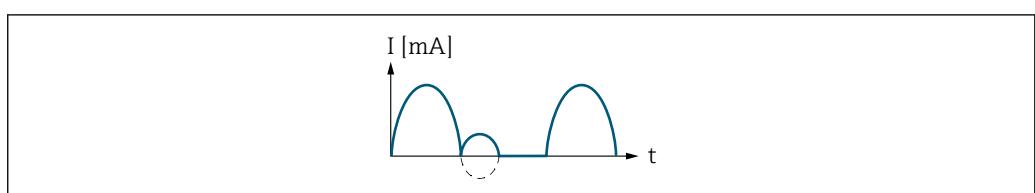
With the following flow response:

**Fig 3 Flow response** Q Flow t TimeWith **Forward flow** option

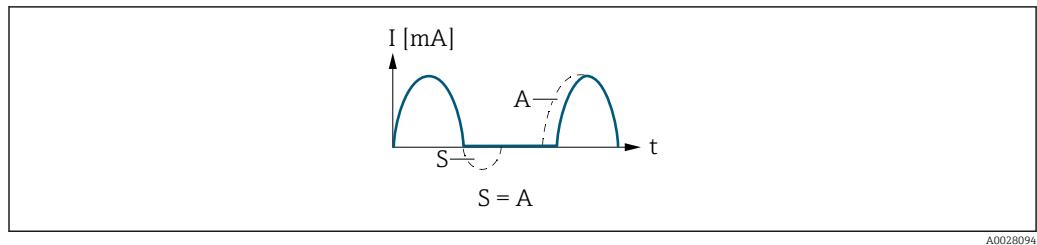
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.

 I Current t TimeWith **Forward/Reverse** option

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.

 I Current t TimeWith **Rev. flow comp.** option

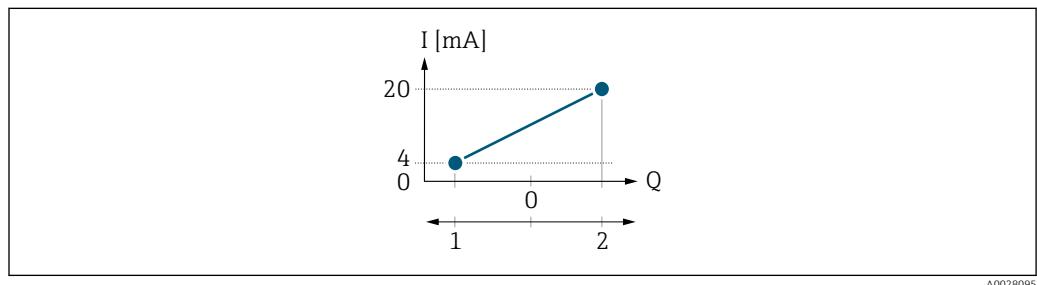
Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
 t Time
 S Flow components saved
 A Balancing of saved flow components

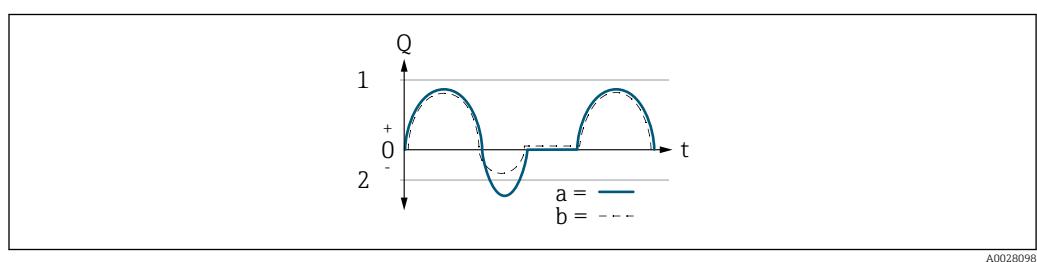
Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different signs**



I Current
 Q Flow
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

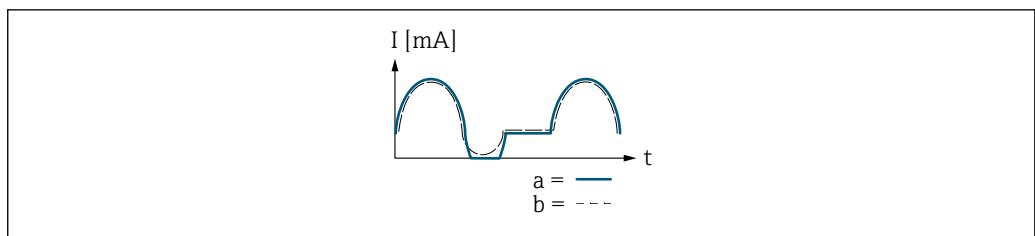
With flow a (\rightarrow) outside, b ($- -$) inside the measuring range



Q Flow
 t Time
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With **Forward flow** option

- a (\rightarrow): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- b ($- -$): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



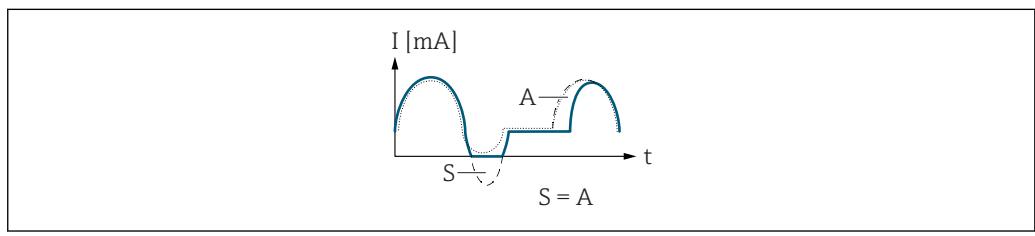
I Current
t Time

With Forward/Reverse option

This option is not possible in this case as the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (\rightarrow 102) and **20 mA value** parameter (\rightarrow 104) have different signs.

With Rev. flow comp. option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping out. 1 to n



Navigation

Expert \rightarrow Output \rightarrow Curr.output 1 to n \rightarrow Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (\rightarrow 100) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (\rightarrow 101):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁶⁾) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Response time**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Response time (0378-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→  100):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→  18)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→  101):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Current output damping → [109](#)
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping
or
 - Density damping
or
 - Temperature damping

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [100](#)) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [101](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Max.

Additional information**Description**

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 101).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 101).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 112).

Failure current**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 111).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

Output curr. 1 to n**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measur. curr. 1 to n

Navigation  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

Description Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

 PFS output 1 to n	
Terminal no. (0492–1 to n)	→  114
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	→  115
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	→  115
Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	→  117
Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)	→  117
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	→  118
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	→  118
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	→  119
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	→  120
Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)	→  120
Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)	→  121
Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)	→  122
Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)	→  122
Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)	→  122
Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)	→  123
Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	→  124

Response time (0491-1 to n)	→ 125
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→ 125
Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)	→ 126
Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→ 126
Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)	→ 127
Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)	→ 127
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→ 128
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→ 130
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→ 130
Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)	→ 131
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→ 131
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→ 132
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→ 132
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→ 132
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→ 133
Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)	→ 133

Terminal no.

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information

"Not used" option

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

Selection

- Passive
- Active

Factory setting Passive

Operating mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting Pulse

Additional information "Pulse" option

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1000 Impuls/s

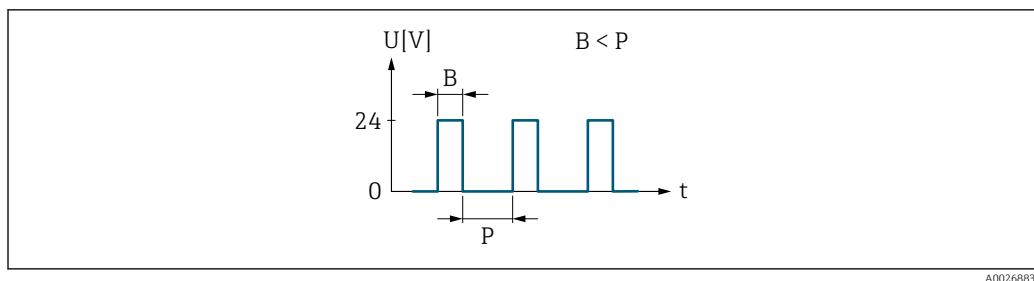


Fig. 5 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronic temperature, vibration frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz

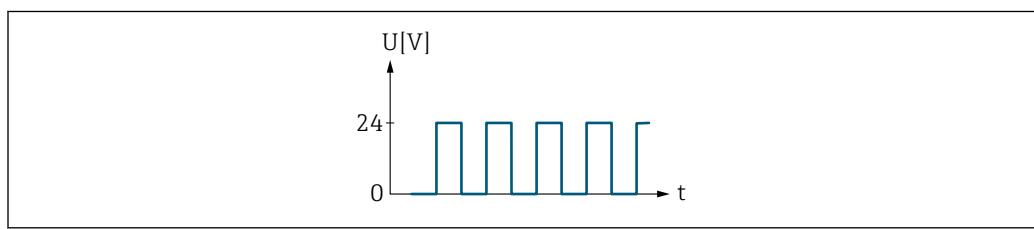


Fig. 6 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

Alarm response without alarm

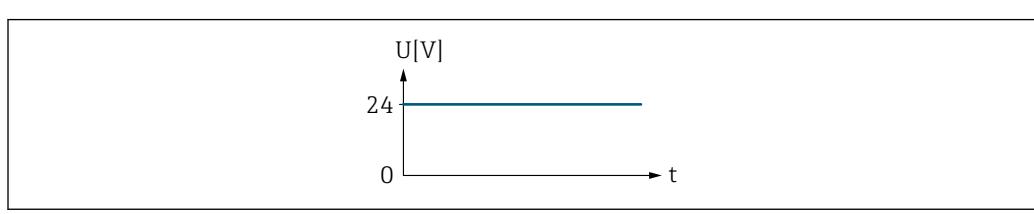
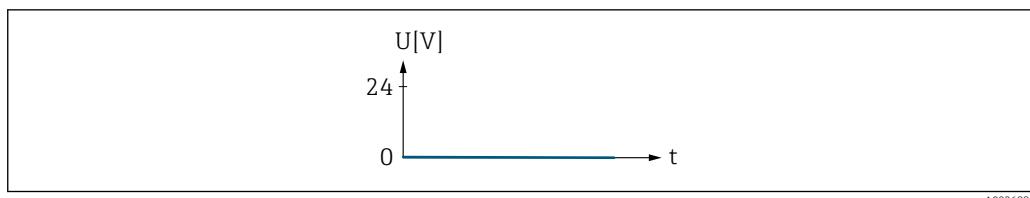


Fig. 7 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



A0026885

8 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [115](#)) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow *
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl *
- Carr.corr.vol.fl *

Factory setting

Off

Value per pulse**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Value per pulse (0455-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [115](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ [117](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [265](#)

Additional information

User entry

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Pulse width**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 117).

Description

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry

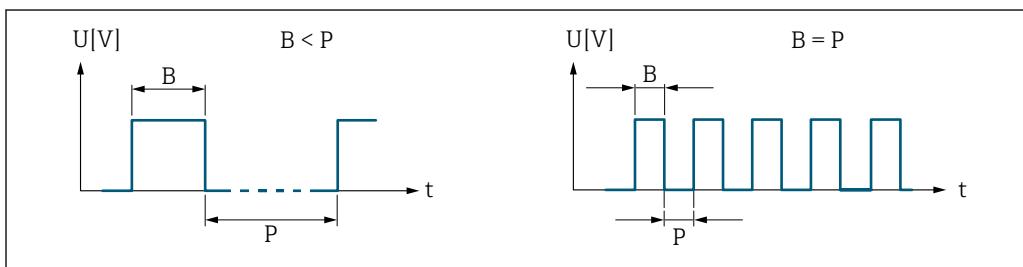
0.05 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting

100 ms

Additional information*Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$.
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{max} = f_{max} \times \text{pulse value}$.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1 to n**.



A0026882

- B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

Measuring mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 117):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Forward flow ▪ Forward/Reverse ▪ Reverse flow ▪ Rev. flow comp.
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Forward flow Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output. ▪ Forward/Reverse Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow. ▪ Reverse flow Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output. ▪ Rev. flow comp. The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s. <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (→ 104)</p> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the Measuring mode parameter (→ 104)</p>

Failure mode	
Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse parameter (→ 117).
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value ▪ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ▪ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

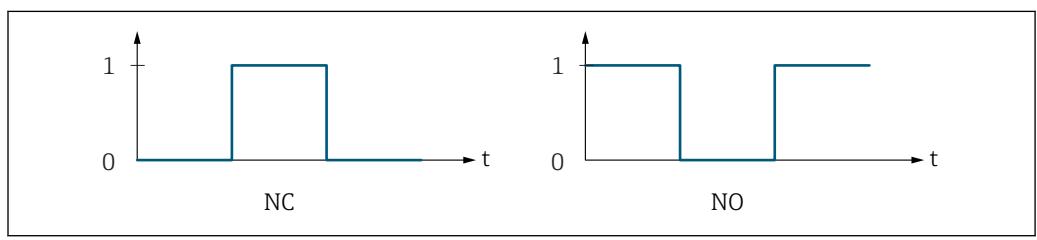
Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) parameter.

Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 133) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 119)) can be configured.

Assign freq.



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) parameter.

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow ^{*}
- Carrier mass fl. ^{*}
- Target vol. flow
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl
- Carr.corr.vol.fl
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern.
- GSV flow
- GSVA
- NSV flow
- NSVA
- S&W volume flow
- Water cut
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water vol. flow
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.
- Concentration ^{*}
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. ^{*}
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 ^{*}
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- HBSI
- Pressure

Factory setting

Off

Min. freq. value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

Description

Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Max. freq. value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

Val. at min.freq



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

Val. at max.freq



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

 The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

Measuring mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information*Selection*

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 104)

Examples

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 104)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Damping out. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Additional information

User entry

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁷⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

7) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Response time

Navigation

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.*
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. ampl. 0 *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → 109
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping
 - or
 - Density damping
 - or
 - Temperature damping

Failure mode



Navigation

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 120).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value ▪ Defined value ▪ 0 Hz
Factory setting	0 Hz
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored. ▪ Defined value In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ 126) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm. ▪ 0 Hz In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Failure freq.

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Frequency option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 115) and a process variable is selected in the Assign freq. parameter (→ 120).
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
User entry	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Factory setting	0.0 Hz

Output freq. 1 to n

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 115), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Switch out funct

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115).

Description Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

Selection

- Off
- On
- Diag. behavior
- Limit
- Fl. direct.check
- Status

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- On
The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Diag. behavior
Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Fl. direct.check
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status
Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diag. beh

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 127), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information*Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483–1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115) parameter.
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 127) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Target vol. flow
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl
- Carr.corr.vol.fl
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern.
- GSV flow
- GSVA
- NSV flow
- NSVA
- S&W volume flow
- Water cut
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water vol. flow
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Oscil. damping
- Pressure

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

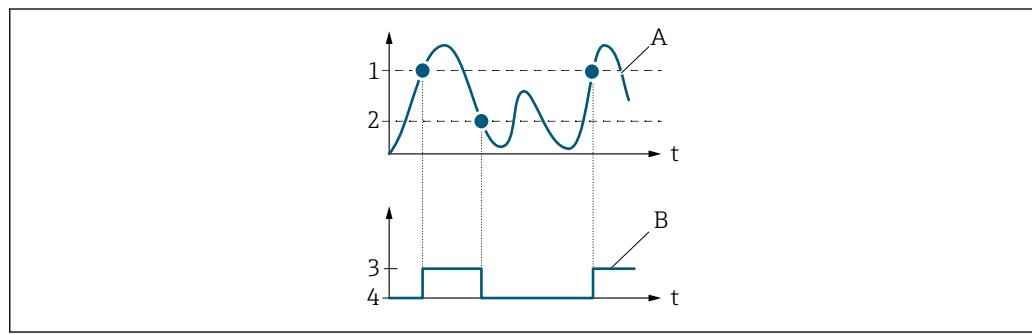
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

Factory setting Mass flow

Additional information *Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

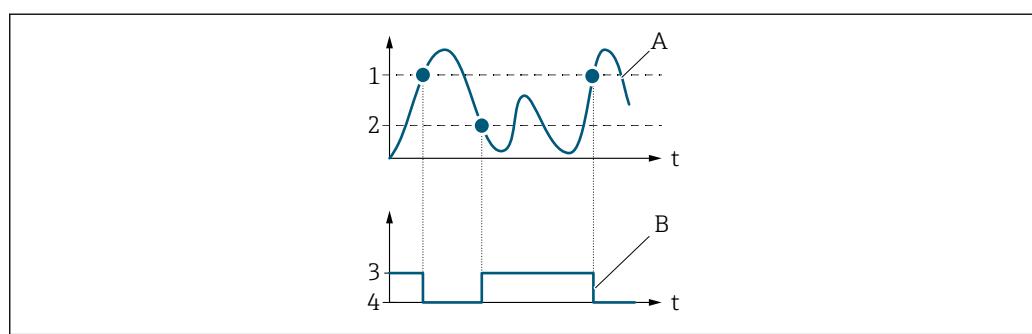


A0026891

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Switch-on value |
| 2 | Switch-off value |
| 3 | Conductive |
| 4 | Non-conductive |
| A | Process variable |
| B | Status output |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

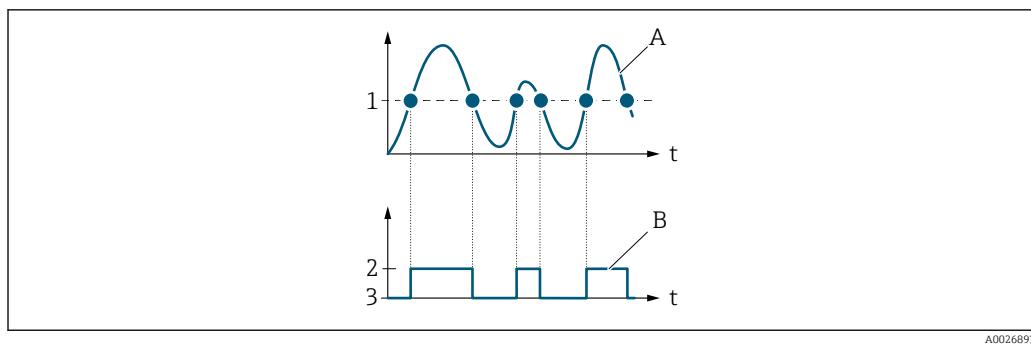


A0026892

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Switch-off value |
| 2 | Switch-on value |
| 3 | Conductive |
| 4 | Non-conductive |
| A | Process variable |
| B | Status output |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 127), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 128).

Switch-off value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 127), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 128).</p>

Assign dir.check

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 115). ■ The Fl. direct.check option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 127).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Correct.vol.flow
Factory setting	Mass flow

Assign status

Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Switch option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 115). ■ The Status option is selected in the Switch out funct parameter (→ 127).
Description	Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Partial pipe det ■ Low flow cut off ■ Digital outp. 4 ■ Digital outp. 5 ■ Digital outp. 6
Factory setting	Partial pipe det

Additional information*Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [115](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ [127](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Switch-off delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [115](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ [127](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

Additional information*Options*

■ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

■ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

■ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status 1 to n**Navigation**
 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)
Prerequisite

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115).

Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

■ Open

The switch output is not conductive.

■ Closed

The switch output is conductive.

Invert outp.sig.**Navigation**
 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470–1 to n)
Description

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

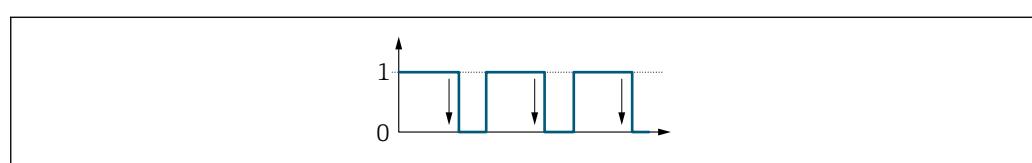
- No
- Yes

Factory setting

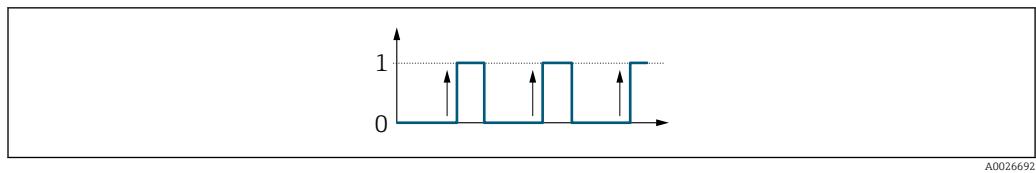
No

Additional information*Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



Yes option (passive - positive)



3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n	
Terminal no.	→ 134
Relay outp.func.	→ 135
Assign dir.check	→ 135
Assign limit	→ 136
Assign diag. beh	→ 137
Assign status	→ 137
Switch-off value	→ 137
Switch-off delay	→ 138
Switch-on value	→ 138
Switch-on delay	→ 139
Failure mode	→ 139
Switch status	→ 140
Powerless relay	→ 140

Terminal no.

Navigation

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Not used ■ 24-25 (I/O 2) ■ 22-23 (I/O 3) ■ 20-21 (I/O 4)
-----------------------	---

Additional information	<p>"Not used" option</p> <p>The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>
-------------------------------	--

Relay outp.func.



Navigation	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed ■ Open ■ Diag. behavior ■ Limit ■ Fl. direct.check ■ Digital Output
Factory setting	Closed
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Fl. direct.check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow). ■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign dir.check



Navigation	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay outp.func. parameter (→ 135), the Fl. direct.check option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Correct.vol.flow
------------------	---

Factory setting	Mass flow
------------------------	-----------

Assign limit	
---------------------	---

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 135) parameter.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Mass flow ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow * ■ Target mass flow * ■ Carrier mass fl. * ■ Target vol. flow ■ Carrier vol. fl. ■ Targ.corr.vol.fl ■ Carr.corr.vol.fl ■ Density ■ Ref.density ■ Ref.dens.altern. ■ GSV flow ■ GSVA ■ NSV flow ■ NSVA ■ S&W volume flow ■ Water cut ■ Oil density ■ Water density ■ Oil mass flow ■ Water mass flow ■ Oil volume flow ■ Water vol. flow ■ Oil corr.vol.fl. ■ Water corr.v.fl. ■ Concentration * ■ Temperature ■ Oscil. damping ■ Pressure ■ Totalizer 1 ■ Totalizer 2 ■ Totalizer 3
------------------	---

Factory setting	Mass flow
------------------------	-----------

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign diag. beh**Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 135), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status**Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 135), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

Selection

- Partial pipe det
- Low flow cut off
- Digital outp. 4
- Digital outp. 5
- Digital outp. 6

Factory setting

Partial pipe det

Switch-off value**Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 135), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 kg/h■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).  When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.
	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 136).

Switch-off delay



Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay outp.func. parameter (→ 135), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.
User entry	0.0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0.0 s

Switch-on value



Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay outp.func. parameter (→ 135), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 kg/h■ 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 136).

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 135), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

Additional information*Selection*

- Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

- Open

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

- Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

Powerless relay



Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication

► Communication	
► PROFIBUS DP conf	→  141
► PROFIBUS DP info	→  143
► Physical block	→  144
► Addr.shift conf.	→  154

▶ Web server	→ 154
▶ WLAN settings	→ 157

3.6.1 "PROFIBUS DP conf" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf

▶ PROFIBUS DP conf	
Address mode (1468)	→ 141
Device address (1462)	→ 141
Ident num select (1461)	→ 142
Bus termination (1431)	→ 142

Address mode

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Address mode (1468)

Description

Displays the configured address mode.

User interface

- Hardware
- Software

Factory setting

Software

Additional information

Description

For detailed information, see the "Setting the device address" section of the Operating Instructions.

Device address



Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Device address (1462)

Description

Use this function to enter the device address.

User entry

0 to 126

Factory setting

126

Additional information*Description*

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.



Displays the configured address mode: **Address mode** parameter (→ 141)

Ident num select**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Ident num select (1461)

Description

Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Manufacturer
- Profile
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)
- 2AI,1Tot(0x9741)
- Promass 83

Factory setting

Automatic mode

Additional information*Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

Bus termination**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Bus termination (1431)

User interface

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

3.6.2 "PROFIBUS DP info" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info

► PROFIBUS DP info	
Stat Master Conf (1465)	→ 143
Ident number (1464)	→ 143
Profile version (1463)	→ 143
Baudrate (1504)	→ 144
Master avail. (1517)	→ 144

Stat Master Conf

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Stat Master Conf (1465)

Description

For displaying the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.

User interface

- Active
- Not active

Factory setting

Not active

Ident number

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Ident number (1464)

Description

For displaying the PROFIBUS identification number.

User interface

0 to FFFF

Factory setting

0x156D

Profile version

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Profile version (1463)

Description

Displays the profile version.

User interface

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting 3.02

Baudrate

Navigation   Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Baudrate (1504)

Description Displays the transmission rate.

User interface

- Not available
- 9.6 kBaud
- 19.2 kBaud
- 45.45 kBaud
- 93.75 kBaud
- 187.5 kBaud
- 500 kBaud
- 1.5 MBaud
- 3 MBaud
- 6 MBaud
- 12 MBaud

Factory setting 9.6 kBaud

Master avail.

Navigation   Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Master avail. (1517)

Description Displays whether or not a PROFIBUS master is present in the network.

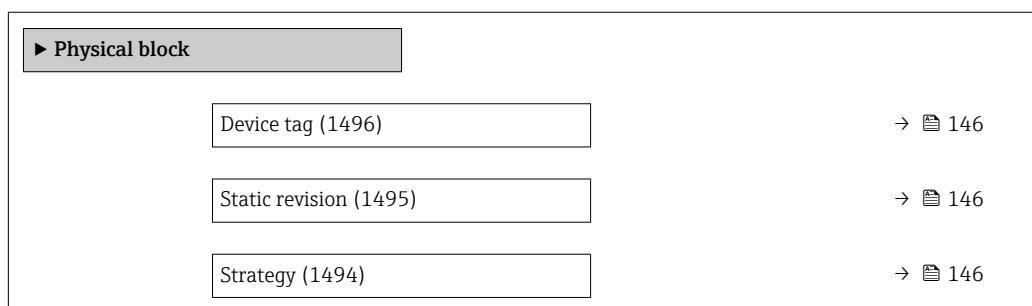
User interface

- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

3.6.3 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block



Alert key (1473)	→ 146
Target mode (1497)	→ 147
Mode block act (1472)	→ 147
Mode block perm (1493)	→ 147
Mode blk norm (1492)	→ 147
Alarm summary (1474)	→ 148
Software rev. (1478)	→ 148
Hardware rev. (1479)	→ 149
Manufacturer ID (1502)	→ 149
Device ID (1480)	→ 149
Serial number (1481)	→ 149
Diagnostics (1482)	→ 150
Diagnostics mask (1484)	→ 150
Device certific. (1486)	→ 151
Factory reset (1488)	→ 151
Descriptor (1489)	→ 151
Device message (1490)	→ 151
Device inst.date (1491)	→ 152
Ident num select (1461)	→ 152
Hardware lock (1499)	→ 152
Feature support (1477)	→ 153
Feature enabled (1476)	→ 153
Condensed status (1500)	→ 153

Device tag

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (1496)

Description Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

User entry Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting Cubemass 500 DP

Static revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Static revision (1495)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Strategy (1494)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key

Navigation Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alert key (1473)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (1497)

Description

Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Mode block act**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block act (1472)

Description

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 147).

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Additional information*Description* A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 147)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block perm (1493)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 147) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode blk norm (1492)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm summary (1474)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information**Description**

 Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Physical Block function block.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
Alarm or warning message with a discrete value.
- Alm statHiHi lim
Upper alarm limit
- Alrm stat Hi lim
Upper warning limit
- Alm statLoLo lim
Lower alarm limit
- Alrm stat Lo lim
Lower warning limit
- Update Event
This option constitutes a special alarm that is triggered if a static parameter is changed. If such a parameter is modified, the associated bit is set in the **Alarm summary** parameter (→  148), the output of the block switches to "GOOD (NC) Active Update Event" (if the current status has a lower priority than this), and the block remains in this state for a duration of 10 s. The block then reverts to the normal state (the output has the last status and the **Update Event** option bit in the **Alarm summary** parameter (→  148) is deleted again).

Software rev.

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Software rev. (1478)

Description

Displays the firmware version of the measuring device.

User interface

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Hardware rev.

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware rev. (1479)
Description	Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.
User interface	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Manufacturer ID

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer ID (1502)
Description	Displays the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device has been registered with the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization).
User interface	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0x11

Device ID

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device ID (1480)
Description	Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a PROFIBUS network.
User interface	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	Promass300/500DP

Serial number

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (1481)
Description	Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.
User interface	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	<p> Uses of the serial number</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser. ■ To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Diagnostics

  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics (1482)

Description Displays the diagnostic messages.

User interface

- HW Error
- HW Error
- Temp motor
- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measurement error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm
- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

Diagnostics mask

  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics mask (1484)

Description Displays the diagnostic messages supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- HW Error
- HW Error
- Temp motor
- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measurement error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm

- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

Device certific.

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device certific. (1486)

Description Displays certificates of the measuring device, e.g. Ex certificate.

User interface Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory reset 

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Factory reset (1488)

Description Use this function to reset a certain set of parameters in a block.

Selection

- to defaults
- warmstart device
- reset bus addr
- Cancel

Factory setting Cancel

Descriptor 

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (1489)

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific string to describe the device within the application.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Device message 

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device message (1490)

Description Use this function to enter a user-definable message (a string) to describe the device within the application or in the plant.

User entry Max. 32 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Device inst.date**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device inst.date (1491)

Description

Use this function to enter the date of installation of the device.

User entry

Max. 16 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Ident num select**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Ident num select (1461)

Description

Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Manufacturer
- Profile
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)
- 2AI,1Tot(0x9741)
- Promass 83

Factory setting

Automatic mode

Additional information**Description**

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

Hardware lock**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware lock (1499)

Description

Displays the hardware write protection.

User interface

- Unprotected
- Protected

Additional information*Description*

Indicates whether it is possible to write-access the measuring device via PROFIBUS (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).



For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions.

User interface

■ Unprotected

Write access via PROFIBUS is possible (acyclic data transmission).

■ Protected

Write access via PROFIBUS is locked (acyclic data transmission).

Feature support**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature support (1477)

Description

Displays the PROFIBUS features that are supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

Feature enabled**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature enabled (1476)

Description

Displays the PROFIBUS features that are enabled in the measuring device.

User interface

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

Condensed status**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Condensed status (1500)

Description

Use this function to switch the condensed status diagnostic on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

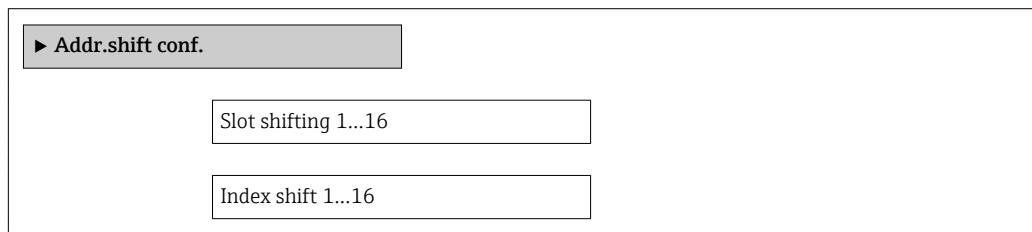
Factory setting On

3.6.4 "Addr.shift conf." submenu

 For detailed information on acyclic communication, see the "System integration" – "Address shifting configuration" section of the Operating Instructions for the device
→ [7](#)

Navigation

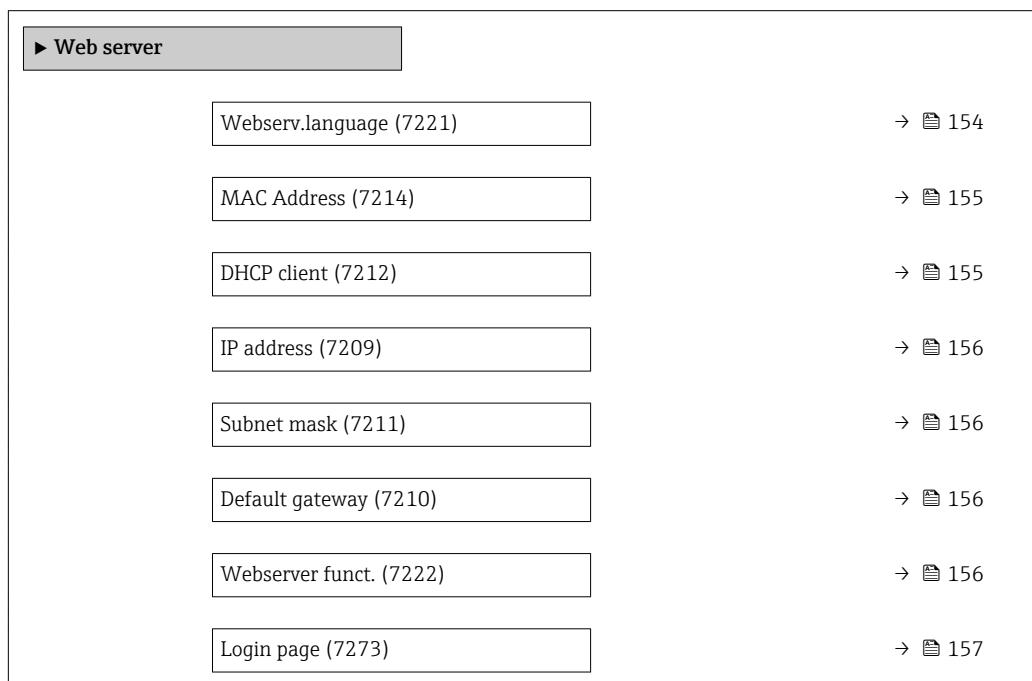
 Expert → Communication → Addr.shift conf.



3.6.5 "Web server" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Web server



Webserv.language

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

Description

Use this function to select the Web server language setting.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ English * ■ Deutsch * ■ Français * ■ Español * ■ Italiano ■ Nederlands * ■ Portuguesa * ■ Polski * ■ русский язык(Ru) * ■ Svenska * ■ Türkçe * ■ 中文 (Chinese) * ■ 日本語 (Japanese) * ■ 한국어 (Korean) * ■ Bahasa Indonesia * ■ tiếng Việt (Viet) * ■ čeština (Czech) *
------------------	--

Factory setting	English
------------------------	---------

MAC Address

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)
Description	Displays the MAC ⁸⁾ address of the measuring device.
User interface	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
Factory setting	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
Additional information	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F</p>

DHCP client



Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)
Description	Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On
Factory setting	Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
8) Media Access Control

Additional information*Result*

If the DHCP client functionality of the Web server is activated, the IP address (→ 156), Subnet mask (→ 156) and Default gateway (→ 156) are set automatically.



Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.

IP address**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description

Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

User entry

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting

192.168.1.212

Additional information**Subnet mask****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description

Display or enter the subnet mask.

User entry

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting

255.255.255.0

Default gateway**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description

Display or enter the Default gateway (→ 156).

User entry

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting

0.0.0.0

Webserver funct.**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description

Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ HTML Off ▪ On 						
Factory setting	On						
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Once disabled, the Webserver funct. can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.</p>						
	<p><i>Options</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Option</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Off</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked. </td></tr> <tr> <td>On</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Option	Description	Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked. 	On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.
Option	Description						
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked. 						
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state. 						

Login page



Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)
Description	Use this function to select the format of the login page.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Without header ▪ With header
Factory setting	With header

3.6.6 "WLAN settings" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

 WLAN settings	
 WLAN (2702)	→  158
 WLAN mode (2717)	→  159
 SSID name (2714)	→  159
 Network security (2705)	→  159
 Sec. identific. (2718)	→  160

User name (2715)	→ 160
WLAN password (2716)	→ 160
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 160
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 161
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 161
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 161
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 161
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 162
SSID name (2707)	→ 162
WLAN channel (2704)	→ 162
Select antenna (2713)	→ 163
Connection state (2722)	→ 163
Rec.sig.strength (2721)	→ 163
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 160
Gateway IP addr. (2719)	→ 163
IP address DNS (2720)	→ 164

WLAN**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description

Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting

Enable

WLAN mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

Description Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

Selection

- Access point
- WLAN Client

Factory setting Access point

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

Prerequisite The client is activated.

Description Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).

User entry –

Factory setting –

Network security

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

Description Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

Selection

- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAP2
- EAP-PEAP NoAuth.
- EAP-TLS

Factory setting WPA2-PSK

Additional information *Selection*

- Unsecured
Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK
Access the WLAN connection with a network key.

Sec. identific.

Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)

Description Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).

User interface

- Trust. iss.cert.
- Device certific.
- Dev. private key

User name 

Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)

Description Use this function to enter the user name.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN password 

Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN password.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN IP address 

Navigation  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN MAC address

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
Description	Displays the MAC ⁹⁾ address of the measuring device.
User interface	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
Factory setting	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
Additional information	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F

WLAN subnet mask

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)
Description	Use this function to enter the subnet mask.
User entry	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
Factory setting	255.255.255.0

WLAN passphrase

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
Prerequisite	The WPA2-PSK option is selected in the Security type parameter (→ 159).
Description	Use this function to enter the network key.
User entry	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

9) Media Access Control

Assign SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

Description Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID¹⁰⁾.

Selection

- Device tag
- User-defined

Factory setting User-defined

Additional information *Selection*

- Device tag
The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined
A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

Prerequisite

- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 162) parameter.
- The **Access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (→ 159) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

User entry Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g.
EH_Cubemass_500_A802000)

WLAN channel

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN channel.

User entry 1 to 11

Factory setting 6

10) Service Set Identifier

Additional information*Description*

- It is only necessary to enter a WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Select antenna

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna

Connection state

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

Description The connection status is displayed.

User interface

- Connected
- Not connected

Factory setting Not connected

Rec.sig.strength

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

Description Displays the signal strength received.

User interface

- Low
- Medium
- High

Factory setting High

Gateway IP addr.

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

IP address DNS

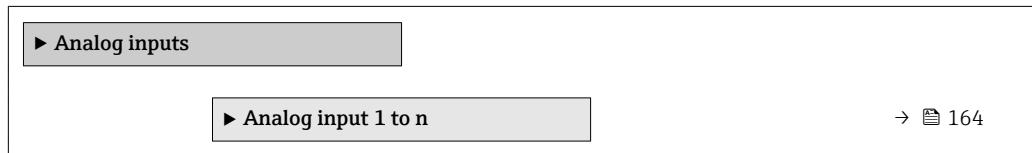
Navigation ☰ Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
 ☱ Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

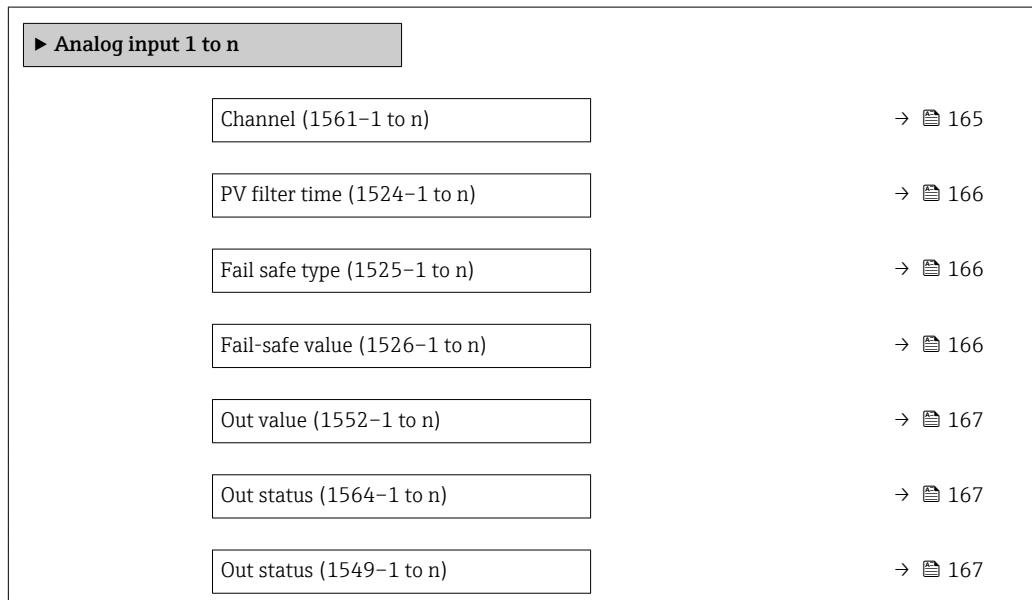
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu

Navigation ☰ ☱ Expert → Analog inputs



3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation ☱ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n



Channel**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Channel (1561-1 to n)

Description

For selecting the process variable.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Density
- Ref.density
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *
- Concentration *
- Target vol. flow
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl
- Carr.corr.vol.fl
- Temperature
- Carr. pipe temp.
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 1
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *
- Ref.dens.altern.
- GSV flow
- GSVA
- NSV flow
- NSVA
- S&W volume flow
- Oil density
- Water density
- Water cut
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water vol. flow
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.

Factory setting

Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

PV filter time**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PV filter time (1524–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the Analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Fail safe type**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail safe type (1525–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 166).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1526–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 166), the **Fail-safe value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 167)) in the event of an error.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Out value

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out value (1552–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 168), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1564–1 to n)

Description Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1549–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 168), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description



Navigation  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Tag description (1562–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Static revision (1560–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Strategy (1559–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alert key (1522–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Target mode (1563–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Man■ Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block act (1521–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  168).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→  168)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.</p>

Mode block perm

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block perm (1553–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  168) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1546–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm summary (1537–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alarm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alarm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Inputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch ID (1533–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch operation (1534–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch phase (1535–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1536–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PVscale lo range

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1554–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

PVscale up range

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale up range (1555–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

Out scale low

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale low (1548–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Out scale up



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale up (1551–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Lin type



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lin type (1523–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch off the linearization type for the input value.

Selection Off

Factory setting Off

Out unit



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit (1550–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a numerical code (hex) for the system unit.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 1997

Out dec_point



Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out dec_point (1547–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the maximum number of decimal places that are displayed for the output value.

User entry 0 to 7

Factory setting	0
------------------------	---

Alarm hysteresis

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (1527–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Hi Hi Lim

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (1528–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit (HiHi alarm value parameter (→ █ 175)).
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	If the output value Out value (→ █ 167) exceeds this limit value, the HiHi alarm state parameter (→ █ 175) is output.
	<i>User entry</i>
	The value is entered in the defined units (Out unit parameter (→ █ 172)) and must be in the range defined in the Out scale low parameter (→ █ 171) and Out scale up parameter (→ █ 172).

Hi Lim

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Lim (1529–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit (Hi alarm value parameter (→ █ 175)).
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ 167) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ 175) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 172)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 171) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 172).

Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lim (1530–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 176)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ 167) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 176) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 172)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 171) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 172).

Lo Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (1531–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ 176)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ 167) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter (→ 176) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 172)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 171) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 172).

HiHi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (1541–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→  173)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

HiHi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (1540–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→  173)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ No alarm▪ Alm statHiHi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Hi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm value (1539–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  173)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm state (1538–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  173)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ No warning▪ Alrm stat Hi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm value (1543–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 174)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm state (1542–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 174)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Lo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

LoLo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (1545–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 174)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

LoLo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (1544–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 174)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statLoLo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Simulate enabled

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1556–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate value (1558–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate status (1557–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Out unit text**Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit text (1532–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the out unit text: if a specific out unit does not appear in the code list, the user can enter the specific text. The unit code is then equivalent to the definition provided here.

User entry

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

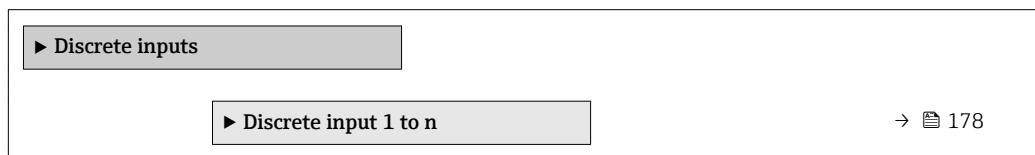
Factory setting

NoUnit

3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu

Navigation

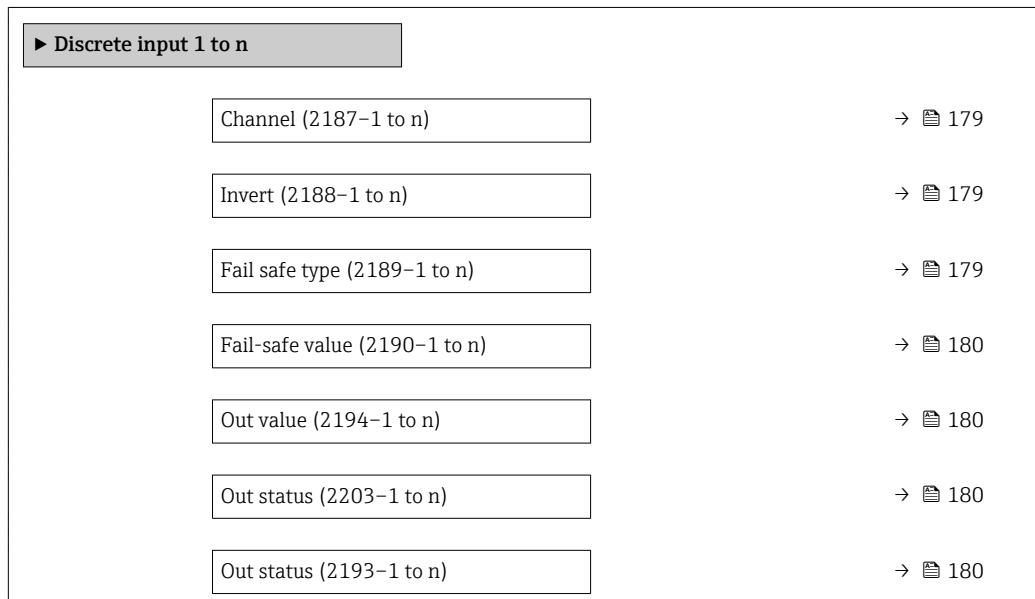
█ █ Expert → Discrete inputs



3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

█ █ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n



Channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Channel (2187–1 to n)

Description Use this function to assign a measured variable to the particular function block.

Selection

- Empty pipe det.
- Low flow cut off
- Verific. status *

Factory setting Empty pipe det.

Invert

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Invert (2188–1 to n)

Description Use this function to invert the input signal.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Fail safe type

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail safe type (2189–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 180).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Fail-safe value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail-safe value (2190-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Fail safe type parameter (→ 179), the Fail-safe value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 180)) in the event of an error.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Out value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out value (2194-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 182), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	0 to 255

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2203-1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2193-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 182), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Tag description (2201–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Static revision (2200–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Strategy (2199–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alert key (2182–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Target mode (2202-1 to n)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block act (2181-1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 182).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information

Description

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 182)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block perm (2195-1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 182) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (2192-1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Man ■ Out of service
-----------------------	---

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alarm summary (2191–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alm statHiHi lim ■ Alrm stat Hi lim ■ Alm statLoLo lim ■ Alrm stat Lo lim ■ Update Event
Additional information	<p>Description</p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Inputs function block.</p>

Batch ID

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch ID (2183–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer

Batch operation

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch operation (2184–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch phase

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch phase (2185–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (2186–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Simulate enabled

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (2196–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Disable

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value

Navigation	☒ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate value (2198-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.</p>

Simulate status

Navigation	☒ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate status (2197-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.</p>

3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu

Navigation

☒☒ Expert → Analog outputs

▶ Analog outputs

▶ Analog output 1 to n

→ 185

3.9.1 "Analog output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

☒☒ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n

▶ Analog output 1 to n

Set point val (1661-1 to n)

→ 186

Set point status (1660-1 to n)	→ 186
Fail safe time (1635-1 to n)	→ 186
Fail safe type (1636-1 to n)	→ 187
Fail-safe value (1637-1 to n)	→ 187
Out value (1647-1 to n)	→ 188
Out status (1669-1 to n)	→ 188
Out status (1645-1 to n)	→ 188

Set point val

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Set point val (1661-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter an analog set point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Set point status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Set point status (1660-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Fail safe time

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail safe time (1635-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
User entry	0 to 999.0
Factory setting	0

Additional information*User entry***NOTE!**

If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).

- ▶ Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.
- ▶ If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type**Navigation**
 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail safe type (1636–1 to n)
Description

Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting

Fallback value

Additional information

Selection

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 187).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value**Navigation**
 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1637–1 to n)
Prerequisite

In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 187), the **Fallback value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 188)) in the event of an error.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Out value

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out value (1647–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 189), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out status (1669–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out status (1645–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 189), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Tag description (1667–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Static revision (1666–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Strategy (1665–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Alert key (1632–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Target mode (1668–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

Mode block act

Navigation

 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode block act (1631-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  189).

User interface

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

Additional information**Description**

 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→  189)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation

 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode block perm (1648-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  189) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation

 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1643-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Local override ■ Man ■ Out of service ■ Remote Cascaded
-----------------------	--

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Alarm summary (1642–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alm statHiHi lim ■ Alrm stat Hi lim ■ Alm statLoLo lim ■ Alrm stat Lo lim ■ Update Event
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Outputs function block.</p>

Batch ID



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch ID (1633–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer

Batch operation



Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch operation (1639–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch phase

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch phase (1640–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch Recipe

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1641–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0
Additional information	Description The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PVscl lo range

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1651–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

PVscale up range

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → PVscale up range (1652–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

Readback value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Readback value (1659–1 to n)
Description	Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element within the travel range (between the open and close position) in PV scale units.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Readback status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Readback status (1658–1 to n)
Description	Displays the readback status. The readback status contains the status information of the slave.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS in value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS in value (1655–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade RCAS in value parameter (→ 193). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

RCAS in status

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS in status (1654-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→ 193).
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Input channel

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Input channel (1670-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	None
Factory setting	None

Output channel

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Output channel (1671-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ External temp.■ Ext. ref.density■ External press.■ S&W■ Water cut
Factory setting	External press.

RCAS out value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS out value (1657-1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

RCAS out status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS out status (1656–1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Pos value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Pos value (1650–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current value of the positioner.
User interface	0 to 255

Position status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Position status (1649–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current status of the positioner.
User interface	0 to 255

Setp. deviation

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Setp. deviation (1653–1 to n)
Description	Displays the deviation between the set point (Set point val parameter (→  186)) and the actual value (Readback value parameter (→  193)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Simulate enabled

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1662–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value █

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate value (1664–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status █

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate status (1663–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Increase close █

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Increase close (1638–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the effective direction of the positioner in automatic mode.
User entry	0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Out scale up

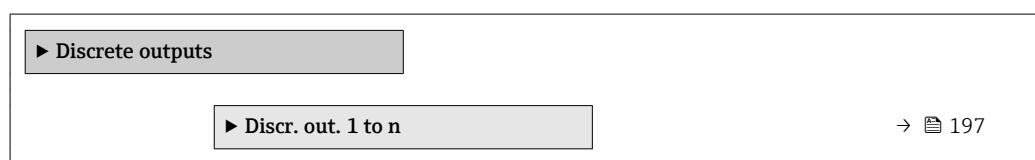
Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out scale up (1646–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

Out scale low

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out scale low (1644–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

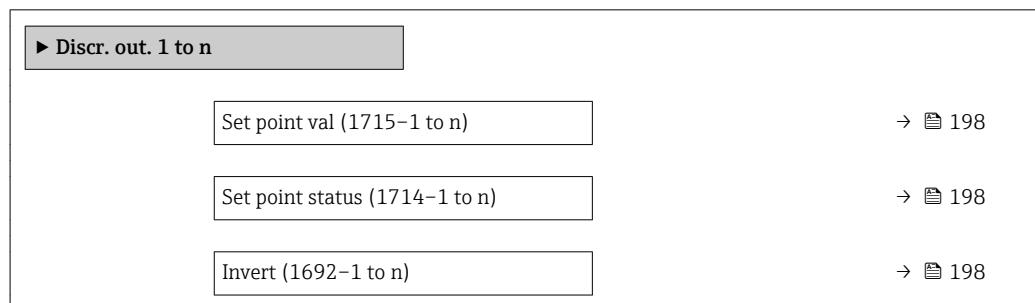
3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs



3.10.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n



Fail safe time (1697-1 to n)	→ 199
Fail safe type (1696-1 to n)	→ 199
Fail-safe value (1693-1 to n)	→ 200
Out value (1704-1 to n)	→ 200
Out status (1723-1 to n)	→ 200
Out status (1703-1 to n)	→ 200

Set point val

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point val (1715-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter an analog set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Set point status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point status (1714-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Invert

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Invert (1692-1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch inversion on and off. Specifies whether the set point should be inverted before the value is set as the output value or the RCAS value (in the automatic mode).

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Fail safe time

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe time (1697–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> NOTE! If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.). <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.▶ If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe type (1696–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Fail-safe value■ Fallback value■ Off
Factory setting	Fallback value
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Fail-safe value A substitute value is used. This is specified in the Fail-safe value parameter (→ 200).■ Fallback value If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.■ Off The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail-safe value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1693–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Fail safe type parameter (→ 199), the Fail-safe value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 200)) in the event of an error.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Out value

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out value (1704–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 202), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	0 to 255

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1723–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1703–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 202), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Tag description (1721–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Static revision (1720–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Strategy (1719–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alert key (1694–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Target mode (1722-1 to n)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode specifies which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block act (1691-1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 202).

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Additional information

Description

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 202)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block perm (1705-1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 202) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1702–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Local override ■ Remote Cascaded ■ Man ■ Out of service ■ Auto

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alarm summary (1701–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alm statHiHi lim ■ Alrm stat Hi lim ■ Alm statLoLo lim ■ Alrm stat Lo lim ■ Update Event
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Outputs function block.</p>

Batch ID

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch ID (1695–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer

Batch operation

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch operation (1698–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch phase

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch phase (1699–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1700–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*



The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Readback value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback value (1713–1 to n)

Description Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element and the element's sensors.

User interface	0 to 255
-----------------------	----------

Readback status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback status (1712–1 to n)
Description	Displays the readback status. Displays the status of the readback value.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS in value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in value (1707–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade RCAS in value parameter (→  205). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

RCAS in status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in status (1706–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→  205).
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Input channel

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Input channel (1724–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	None
Factory setting	None

Output channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Output channel (1725–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection

- Start verificat.*
- Zero point adj.
- Flow override
- I/O module 2
- I/O module 3
- I/O module 4
- Liqu. type conc.

Factory setting Flow override

RCAS out value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out value (1711–1 to n)

Description Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.

User interface 0 to 255

RCAS out status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out status (1708–1 to n)

Description Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.

User interface 0 to 255

Simulate enabled

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1716–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting Disable

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value



Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate value (1718-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status



Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate status (1717-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

3.11 "Application" submenu

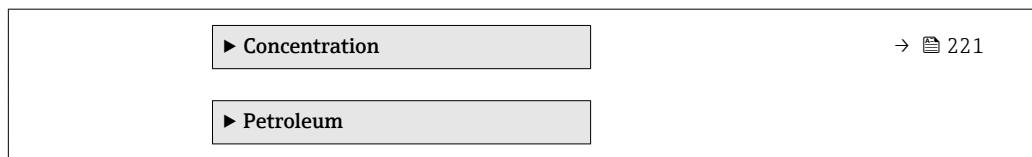
Navigation

Expert → Application

► Application

► Totalizer 1 to n

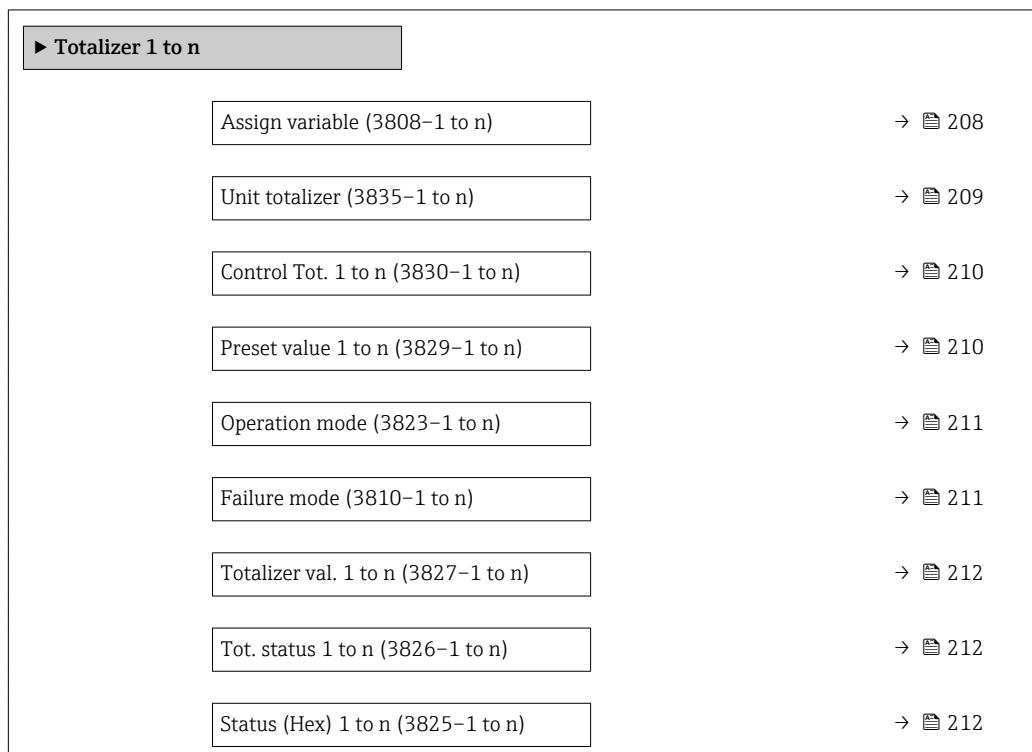
→ 208



3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Assign variable



Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (3808-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting

Mass flow

Additional information

Description

- If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Unit totalizer

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer (3835–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the process variable of a totalizer.

 The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ [58](#)).

Selection

SI units

- g
- kg
- t

US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

or

SI units

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)

or

US units

- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)

Imperial units

- bbl (imp;beer)

or

SI units

- Nl
- Nm³
- Sl
- Sm³

US units

- Sft³
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units

- Sgal (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

Additional information

Selection

The selection is independent of the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [208](#)).

Dependency

The following parameters depend on the option selected:

- **Alarm hysteresis** parameter (→ [216](#))
- **Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [217](#))
- **Hi Lim** parameter (→ [217](#))

- **Lo Lim** parameter (→ 218)
- **Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→ 218)
- **Totalizer val.** parameter (→ 52)
- **Preset value** parameter (→ 210)

Control Tot. 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (3830–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

Selection

- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold

Factory setting Totalize

Additional information *Selection*

- Totalize
The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading.
- Reset + hold
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
- Preset + hold
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter an initial value for the specific totalizer.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

Additional information *User entry*
 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 209).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Operation mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (3823-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

- Selection**
- Net flow total
 - Forward total
 - Reverse total
 - Last valid value

Factory setting Net flow total

Additional information *Selection*

- Net flow total
Positive and negative flow values are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward total
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse total
Only the flow against the forward flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow total).
- Last valid value
The value is frozen. Totaling is stopped.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (3810-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

- Selection**
- Stop
 - Actual value
 - Last valid value

Factory setting Actual value

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

- Stop
Totalizing is stopped when a device alarm occurs.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the current measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

Totalizer val. 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Target mode** parameter (→ 214), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

 In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 211).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 211).

Dependency

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 209).

Tot. status 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Status (Hex) 1 to n

Navigation   Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 214), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tag description (3833-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Static revision (3832-1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Strategy (3831-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alert key (3803-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Target mode (3834–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block act (3801–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 214).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Auto▪ Man▪ Out of service
Additional information	Description A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→ 214)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block perm (3828–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 214) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode blk norm (3824–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Man ■ Out of service
-----------------------	---

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm summary (3809-1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alm statHiHi lim ■ Alrm stat Hi lim ■ Alm statLoLo lim ■ Alrm stat Lo lim ■ Update Event
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Totalizer function block.</p>

Batch ID

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch ID (3804-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0

Batch operation

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch operation (3805-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch phase

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch phase (3806–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch Recipe

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch Recipe (3807–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Alarm hysteresis

Navigation	Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (3802–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→ 209).

Hi Hi Lim

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (3815–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit of the totalizer (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ [219\)\).](#)

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [167\)\) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter \(→ \[219\\)\\) is output.\]\(#\)](#)

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [172\)\) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter \(→ \[171\\) and **Out scale up** parameter \\(→ \\[172\\\).\\]\\(#\\)\]\(#\)](#)

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ [209\).](#)

Hi Lim

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Lim (3816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit of the totalizer (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ [219\)\).](#)

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [167\)\) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter \(→ \[219\\)\\) is output.\]\(#\)](#)

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [172\)\) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter \(→ \[171\\) and **Out scale up** parameter \\(→ \\[172\\\).\\]\\(#\\)\]\(#\)](#)

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ [209\).](#)

Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lim (3819–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit of the totalizer (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 220)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ 167) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 220) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 172)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 171) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 172).

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 209).

Lo Lo Lim**Navigation**

█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (3822–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit of the totalizer (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ 220)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

i If the output value Out value (→ 167) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter (→ 220) is output.

User entry

i The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 172)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 171) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 172).

i The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 209).

HiHi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (3814–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→  217)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

HiHi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (3813–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→  217)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ No alarm▪ Alm statHiHi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Hi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm value (3812–1 to n)
Description	Displays the warning value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  217)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm state (3811–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  217)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ No warning▪ Alrm stat Hi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm value (3818–1 to n)
Description	Displays the warning value for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 218)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm state (3817–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 218)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Lo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

LoLo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (3821–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 218)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

LoLo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (3820–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 218)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statLoLo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

3.11.2 "Concentration" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Concentration

► Concentration

3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics

► Diagnostics

Actual diagnos. (0691)

→ [222](#)

Prev.diagnostics (0690)

→ [222](#)

Time fr. restart (0653)

→ [223](#)

Operating time (0652)

→ [223](#)

► Diagnostic list

→ [224](#)

► Event logbook

→ [228](#)

► Device info

→ [230](#)

► Main elec.+I/O1

→ [234](#)

► Sens. electronic

→ [235](#)

► I/O module 1

→ [236](#)

► I/O module 2

→ [236](#)

► Display module

→ [238](#)

► Min/max val.

→ [239](#)

► Data logging

→ [246](#)

► Heartbeat

→ [255](#)

► Simulation

→ [255](#)

Actual diagnos.

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)
Prerequisite	A diagnostic event has occurred.
Description	Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the Diagnostic list submenu (→  224).  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Example</i> For the display format:  F271 Main electronics

Timestamp

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
Description	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the Actual diagnos. parameter (→  222). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Prev.diagnostics

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronics

Timestamp**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Prev.diagnostics** parameter
(→  222).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Time fr. restart**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description

Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

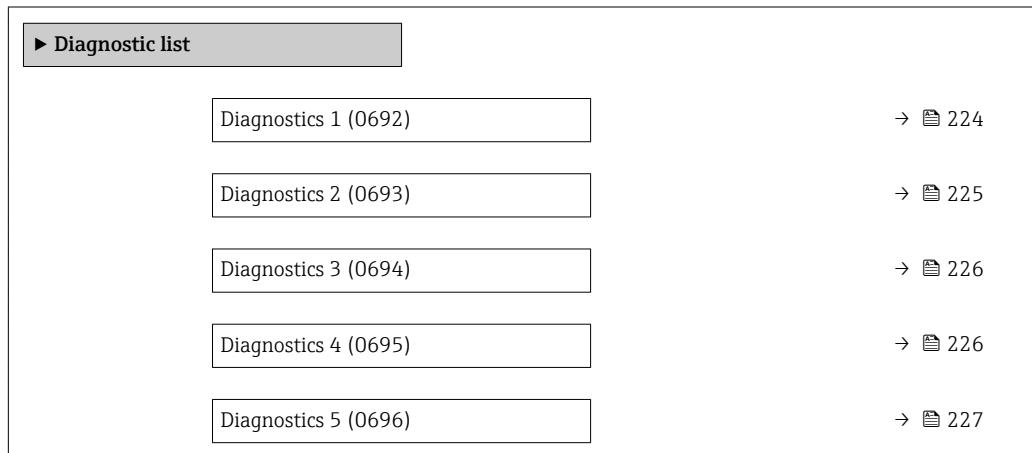
Additional information*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



Diagnostics 1

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronics
- F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*



The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 224).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*



Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:
■ F271 Main electronics
■ F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*



The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 225).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→  226).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→  226).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

█ Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*Display*

i The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ [227](#)).

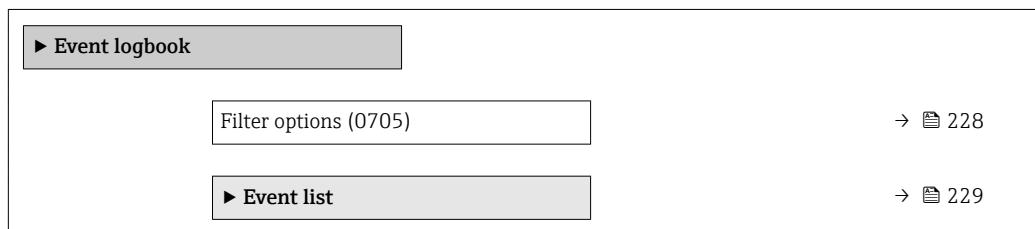
Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation

█ Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



Filter options**Navigation**

█ Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

Filter options**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 228).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information

Description

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊕: End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- ⊖F271 Main electronics
⊕ 01d04h12min30s

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.12.3 "Device info" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

▶ Device info	
Device tag (0011)	→ 231
Serial number (0009)	→ 231
Firmware version (0010)	→ 232
Device name (0020)	→ 232
Order code (0008)	→ 232

Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)	→ 233
Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)	→ 233
Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)	→ 233
ENP version (0012)	→ 233

Device tag

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface

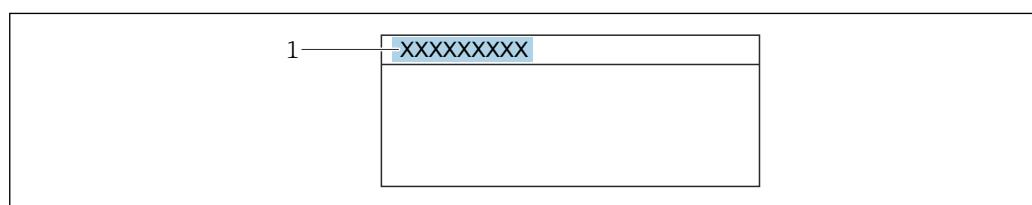
Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Cubemass_500

Additional information

Display



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information

Description

Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information *Display*

-  The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
 - On the transmitter nameplate

Device name

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

Description Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface Cubemass 300/500

Order code



Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description Displays the device order code.

User interface Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information *Description*

-  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

 **Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Ext. order cd. 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information*Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Ext. order cd. 2**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 233)

Ext. order cd. 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 233)

ENP version**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface

Character string

Factory setting 2.02.00

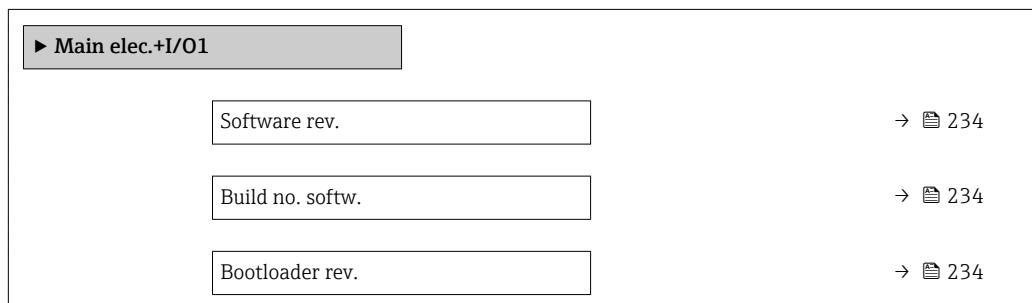
Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.12.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1



Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

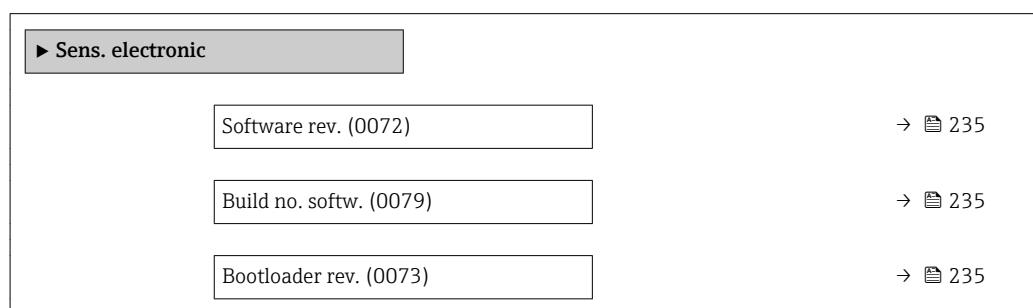
Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

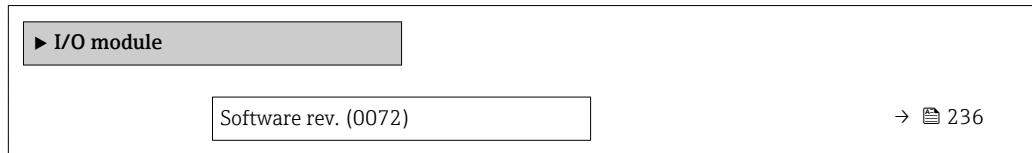
User interface

Positive integer

3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1



I/O 1 terminals

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902-1)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Software rev. (0072)

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Software rev. (0072)

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

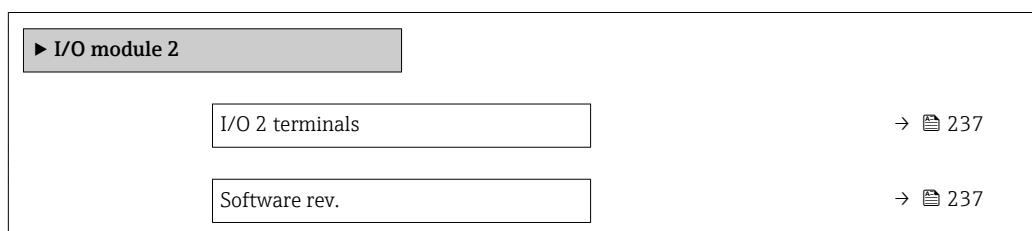
User interface

Positive integer

3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



Build no. softw.	→ 237
Bootloader rev.	→ 237

I/O 1 terminals

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902-1)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Software rev.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

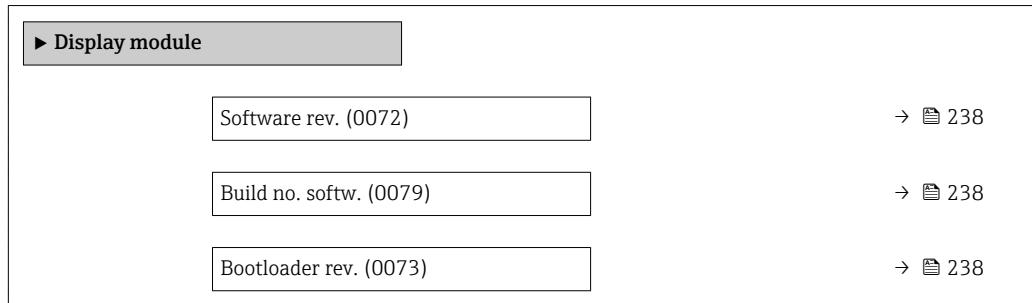
Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.12.8 "Display module" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface

Positive integer

3.12.9 "Min/max val." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

▶ Min/max val.	
Reset min/max (6151)	→ 239
▶ Main elect.temp.	→ 240
▶ Sensor elec.temp	→ 241
▶ Medium temp.	→ 242
▶ Carr. pipe temp.	→ 242
▶ Oscil. frequency	→ 243
▶ Oscil. amplitude	→ 244
▶ Oscil. damping	→ 245
▶ Signal asymmetry	→ 245

Reset min/max



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

Description

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Oscil. amplitude
- Oscil. damping
- Oscil. frequency
- Signal asymmetry

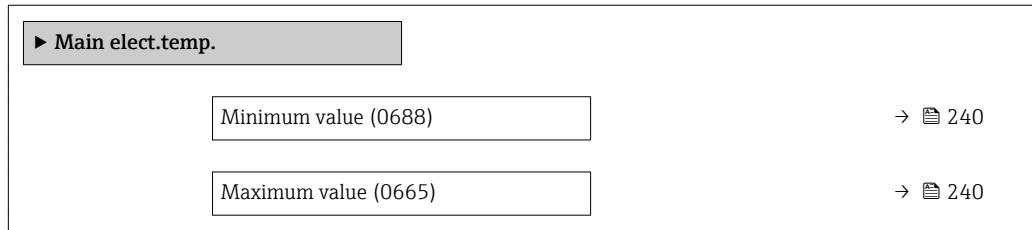
Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection

Detailed description of the options **Oscil. frequency**, **Oscil. amplitude**, **Oscil. damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 18)

"Main electronic temperature" submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.

Minimum value**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Minimum value (0688)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

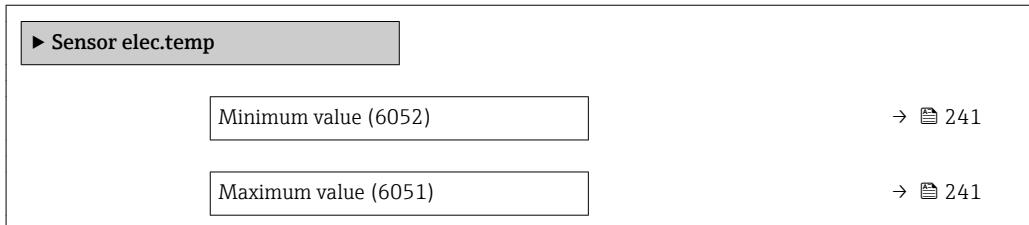
Maximum value**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Maximum value (0665)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

"Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)" submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6051)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6052)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

User interface

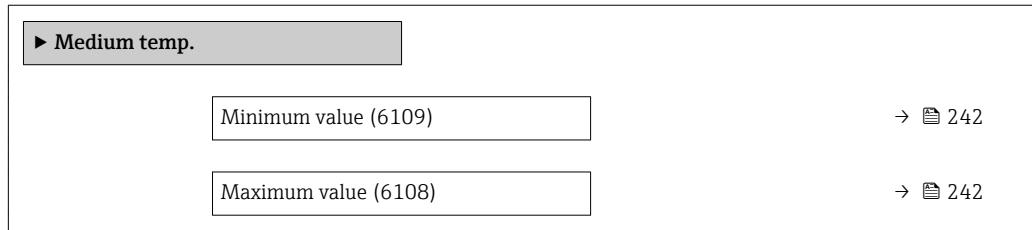
Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

"Medium temp." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

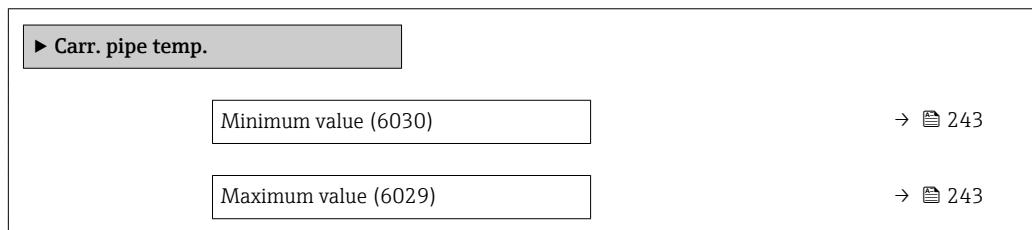
Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 64)

"Carr. pipe temp." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.



Minimum value

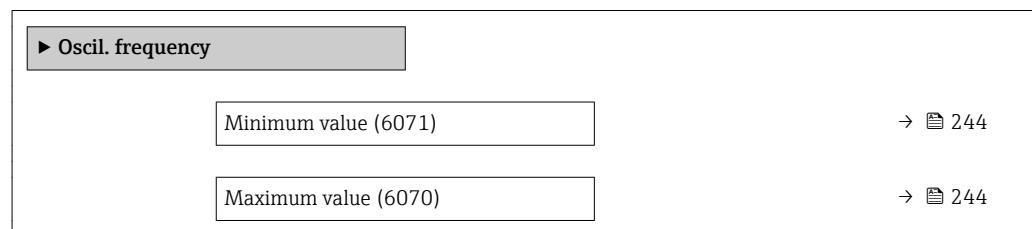
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)
Prerequisite	For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 64)

Maximum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)
Prerequisite	For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 64)

"Oscil. frequency" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency



Minimum value

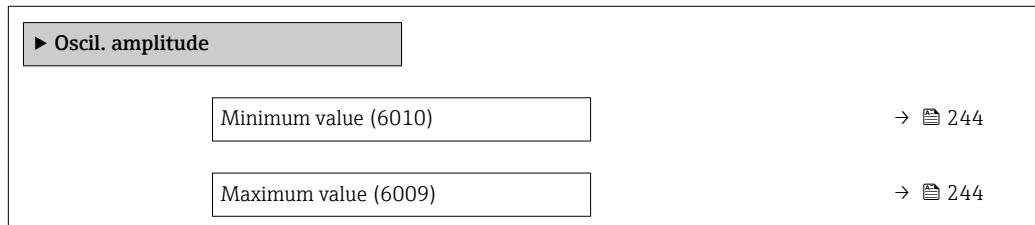
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Oscil. amplitude" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude

**Minimum value**

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

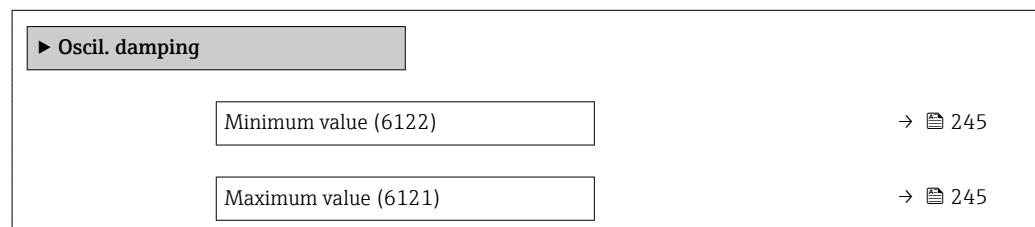
Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

"Oscil. damping" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

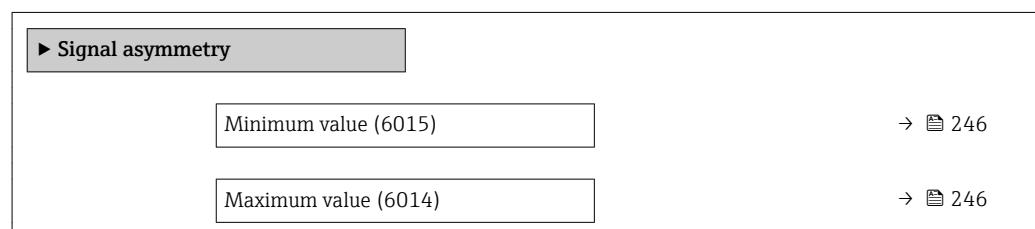
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)

Description Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface Signed floating-point number

"Signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry



Minimum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)

Description Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.

User interface Signed floating-point number

3.12.10 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

 Data logging	
Assign chan. 1	→  247
Assign chan. 2	→  248
Assign chan. 3	→  249
Assign chan. 4	→  249
Logging interval	→  249
Clear logging	→  250
Data logging	→  250
Logging delay	→  251
Data log.control	→  251
Data log. status	→  252

Logging duration	→ 252
► Displ.channel 1	→ 252
► Displ.channel 2	→ 254
► Displ.channel 3	→ 254
► Displ.channel 4	→ 254

Assign chan. 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 44).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.*
- Target vol. flow
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl
- Carr.corr.vol.fl
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern.
- GSV flow
- GSVA
- NSV flow
- NSVA
- S&W volume flow
- Water cut
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water vol. flow
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.
- Concentration *
- Temperature

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carr. pipe temp.*
- Electronic temp.
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Oscil. amplitude*
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0
- HBSI
- Curr.output 1
- Curr.output 2*
- Curr.output 3*
- Curr.output 4*
- Pressure

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign chan. 2



Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→  44).
Description	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
Selection	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→  247)
Factory setting	Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign chan. 3

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 44).
Description	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
Selection	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 247)
Factory setting	Off

Assign chan. 4

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 44).
Description	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
Selection	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 247)
Factory setting	Off

Logging interval

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available. The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 44).
Description	Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.
User entry	0.1 to 3 600.0 s
Factory setting	1.0 s

Additional information**Description**

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{\log} :

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{\log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  44).

Description

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

- Cancel
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

Description

Use this function to select the data logging method.

Selection

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

Factory setting	Overwriting
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle.▪ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 250), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
User entry	0 to 999 h
Factory setting	0 h
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Once measured value logging has been started with the Data log.control parameter (→ 251), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.</p>

Data log.control



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 250), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ None▪ Delete + start▪ Stop
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ None Initial measured value logging status.▪ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.▪ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.

Data log. status

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 250), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the measured value logging status.

User interface

- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

Factory setting Done

Additional information Selection

- Done
Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active
Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active
The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped
Measured value logging is stopped.

Logging duration

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 250), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the total logging duration.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

"Displ.channel 1" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



Display channel 1

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  44).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→  247):

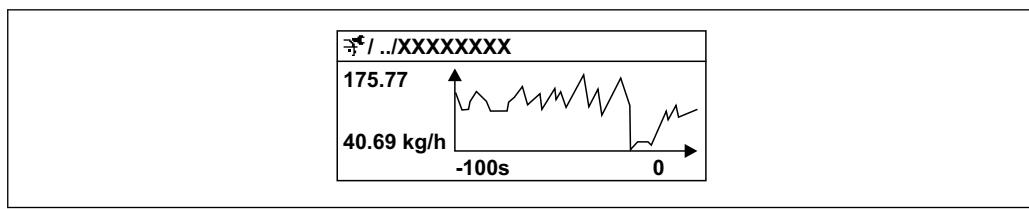
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl.
- Density
- Ref.density
- Concentration *
- Carr. pipe temp. *
- Electronic temp.
- Curr.output 1
- Osc. freq. 0
- Freq. fluct. 0
- Oscil. amplitude *
- Osc. damping 0
- Osc.damp.fluct 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exc. current 0

Description

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information

Description



A0016357

 9 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Displ.channel 2" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 253

"Displ.channel 3" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 253

"Displ.channel 4" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

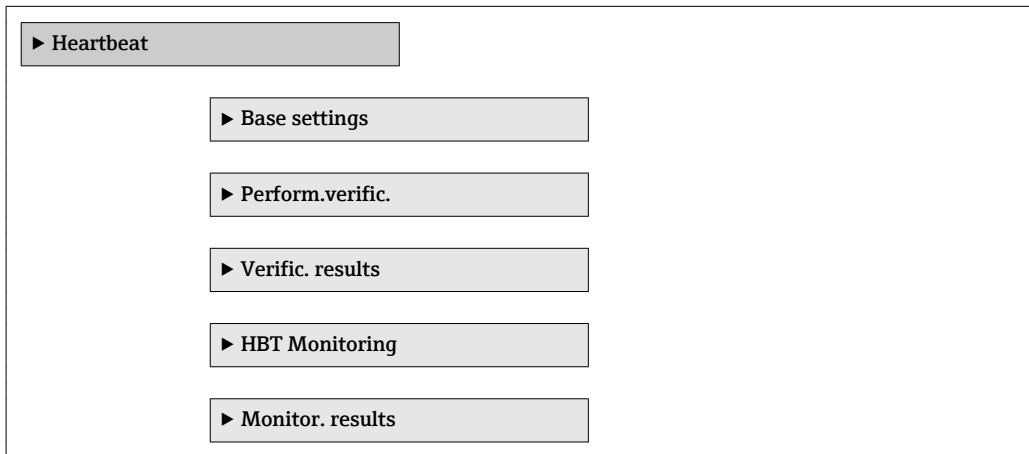
Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  253

3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

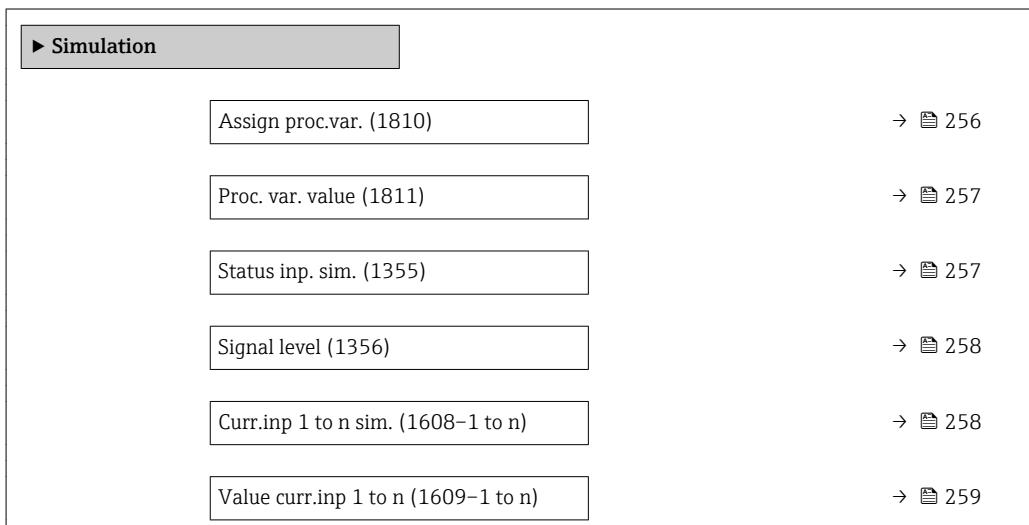
Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

**3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu**

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)	→ 259
Value curr.out 1 to n (0355-1 to n)	→ 260
FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472-1 to n)	→ 260
Freq value 1 to n (0473-1 to n)	→ 260
Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→ 261
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→ 261
Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→ 262
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→ 262
Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)	→ 263
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→ 263
Dev. alarm sim. (0654)	→ 264
Event category (0738)	→ 264
Diag. event sim. (0737)	→ 264

Assign proc.var.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Target vol. flow
- Carrier vol. fl.
- Targ.corr.vol.fl
- Carr.corr.vol.fl
- Density
- Ref.density
- Ref.dens.altern.
- GSV flow
- GSVA
- NSV flow
- NSVA
- S&W volume flow

- Water cut
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water vol. flow
- Oil corr.vol.fl.
- Water corr.v.fl.
- Density average
- Temp. average
- Temperature
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass fl. *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

-  The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Proc. var. value** parameter (→ 257).

Proc. var. value



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign proc.var.** parameter (→ 256).

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 58).

Status inp. sim.



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp. sim. (1355)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Signal level parameter (→ 258).</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.▪ On Simulation for the status input is active.

Signal level	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level (1356)
Prerequisite	In the Status inp. sim. parameter (→ 257), the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ High▪ Low

Curr.inp 1 to n sim.	
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)
Description	Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
	<p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Value curr.inp 1 to n parameter.</p>
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On
Factory setting	Off

Additional information*Selection*

■ Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ On

Current simulation is active.

Value curr.inp 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Curr.inp 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Curr.out. 1 to n sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

■ Off

■ On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.out 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

■ Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ On

Current simulation is active.

Value curr.out 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Curr.out. 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information

Dependency

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 101).

FreqOutputSim 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Freq value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Frequency simulation is active.

Freq value 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **FreqOutputSim 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n



Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

- Selection**
- Off
 - Fixed value
 - Down-count. val.

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*



The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 118).
- Down-count. val.
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 261) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n



Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-count. val.** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Switch sim. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 115), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information**Description**

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Switch simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*Selection*

- Open
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
Switch simulation is active.

Relay out. 1 to n sim**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description* The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.*Selection*

- Off
Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Relay simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter parameter.

Description

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*Selection*

- Open
Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
Relay simulation is active.

Dev. alarm sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information**Description**

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Event category**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diag. event sim.** parameter (→ 264).

Selection

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting

Process

Diag. event sim.**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description

Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting

Off

Additional information**Description**

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Event category** parameter (→ 264).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	Nl
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
6	200

4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
-----------------------	------------------

4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
6	0.1

4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

i The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
6	4

Nominal diameter [mm]	Switch-on value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
6	1

4.2 US units

i Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /min
Density	lb/ft ³
Reference density	lb/Sft ³
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

4.2.2 Full scale values

i The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.15
1/12	0.75
1/8	3.3
1/4	7.4

4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US
-----------------------	---------------

4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
1/24	0.002
1/12	0.02
1/8	0.02
1/4	0.2

4.2.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
1/24	0.003
1/12	0.015
1/8	0.066
1/4	0.15

Nominal diameter [in]	Switch-on value for gas [lb/min]
1/24	0.001
1/12	0.004
1/8	0.016
1/4	0.0375

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm ³ , g/m ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Ref.density	kg/Nm ³ , kg/Nl, g/Scm ³ , kg/Sm ³	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Correct.vol.flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Ref.density	lb/Sft ³	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³ , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Correct.vol.flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
Time	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Correct.vol.flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

0 ... 9

- 0/4 mA value (Parameter) 94, 102
- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 19
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 22
- 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) 162
- 20 mA value (Parameter) 95, 104
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 20
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 22

A

- Access status (Parameter) 13
- Activate SW option (Parameter) 43
- Active level (Parameter) 97
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) 222
- Address mode (Parameter) 141
- Address shifting configuration (Submenu) 154
- Administration (Submenu) 40
- Alarm delay (Parameter) 31
- Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) 173, 216
- Alarm summary (Parameter) 148, 169, 183, 191, 203, 215
- Alert key (Parameter) ... 146, 168, 181, 189, 201, 213
- Alteration code (Parameter) 92
- Analog input 1 to n (Submenu) 164
- Analog inputs (Submenu) 164
- Analog output 1 to n (Submenu) 185
- Analog outputs (Submenu) 185
- Application (Submenu) 207
- Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) 92
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter) ... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter) ... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter) ... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) ... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter) ... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) ... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) ... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter) ... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter) ... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) ... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) ... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) ... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter) ... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter) ... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter) ... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter) ... 39
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter) ... 40
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) 247
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) 248
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) 249
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) 249
- Assign current output 1 to n (Parameter) 100
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) 127, 137

- Assign flow direction check (Parameter) 131, 135
- Assign frequency output (Parameter) 120
- Assign limit (Parameter) 128, 136
- Assign process variable (Parameter) 69, 72, 208
- Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 117
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) 256
- Assign SSID name (Parameter) 162
- Assign status (Parameter) 131, 137
- Assign status input (Parameter) 97

B

- Backlight (Parameter) 27
- Backup state (Parameter) 29
- Batch ID (Parameter) 170, 183, 191, 203, 215
- Batch operation (Parameter) .. 170, 183, 191, 204, 215
- Batch phase (Parameter) 170, 184, 192, 204, 216
- Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (Parameter) 171, 184, 192, 204, 216
- Baudrate (Parameter) 144
- Bootloader revision (Parameter) 234, 235, 237, 238
- Build no. software (Parameter) 234, 235, 237, 238
- Bus termination (Parameter) 142

C

- C0 to 5 (Parameter) 90
- Calculated values (Submenu) 79
- Calibration (Submenu) 89
- Calibration factor (Parameter) 89
- Carrier corrected volume flow (Parameter) 50
- Carrier mass flow (Parameter) 49
- Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu) 242
- Carrier volume flow (Parameter) 51
- Channel (Parameter) 165, 179
- Clear logging data (Parameter) 250
- Communication (Submenu) 140
- Comparison result (Parameter) 29
- Concentration (Parameter) 48
- Concentration (Submenu) 221
- Condensed status diagnostic (Parameter) 153
- Configuration backup (Submenu) 27
- Configuration management (Parameter) 28
- Confirm access code (Parameter) 41
- Connection state (Parameter) 163
- Contrast display (Parameter) 27
- Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 210
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) 47
- Corrected volume flow calculation (Parameter) 80
- Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu) 79
- Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) 87
- Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) 87
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) 62
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) 62
- Current input 1 to n (Submenu) 53, 93
- Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 258
- Current output 1 to n (Submenu) 98
- Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 259

Current span (Parameter)	94, 101
D	
Damping output 1 to n (Parameter)	109, 124
Data logging (Parameter)	250
Data logging (Submenu)	246
Data logging control (Parameter)	251
Data logging status (Parameter)	252
Date/time format (Parameter)	66
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	20
Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	21
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	23
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	24
Default gateway (Parameter)	156
Define access code (Parameter)	41
Define access code (Wizard)	40
Density (Parameter)	47
Density damping (Parameter)	67
Density factor (Parameter)	86
Density offset (Parameter)	86
Density unit (Parameter)	63
Descriptor (Parameter)	151
Device address (Parameter)	141
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	264
Device certification (Parameter)	151
Device ID (Parameter)	149
Device information (Submenu)	230
Device install date (Parameter)	152
Device message (Parameter)	151
Device name (Parameter)	232
Device reset (Parameter)	43
Device tag (Parameter)	146, 231
DHCP client (Parameter)	155
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	31
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	264
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	264
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	30
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	224
Diagnostics (Parameter)	150
Diagnostics (Submenu)	221
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	224
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	225
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	226
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	226
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	227
Diagnostics mask (Parameter)	150
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606-1 to n)	94
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n)	102
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	19
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	22
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	162
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607-1 to n)	95
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n)	104
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	20
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	22
Access status (0005)	13

Activate SW option (0029)	43
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351-1 to n)	97
Actual diagnostics (0691)	222
Address mode (1468)	141
Alarm delay (0651)	31
Alarm hysteresis	
Analog input 1 to n (1527-1 to n)	173
Totalizer 1 to n (3802-1 to n)	216
Alarm summary	
Analog input 1 to n (1537-1 to n)	169
Analog output 1 to n (1642-1 to n)	191
Discrete input 1 to n (2191-1 to n)	183
Discrete output 1 to n (1701-1 to n)	203
Totalizer 1 to n (3809-1 to n)	215
Alarm summary (1474)	148
Alert key	
Analog input 1 to n (1522-1 to n)	168
Analog output 1 to n (1632-1 to n)	189
Discrete input 1 to n (2182-1 to n)	181
Discrete output 1 to n (1694-1 to n)	201
Totalizer 1 to n (3803-1 to n)	213
Alert key (1473)	146
Alteration code (2762)	92
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	92
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	40
Assign channel 1 (0851)	247
Assign channel 2 (0852)	248
Assign channel 3 (0853)	249
Assign channel 4 (0854)	249
Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	100
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482-1 to n)	127
Relay output 1 to n (0806-1 to n)	137
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484-1 to n)	131
Relay output 1 to n (0808-1 to n)	135

Assign frequency output	89
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n)	120
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n)	128
Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n)	136
Assign process variable	
Totalizer 1 to n (3808–1 to n)	208
Assign process variable (1837)	69
Assign process variable (1860)	72
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	117
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	256
Assign SSID name (2708)	162
Assign status	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n)	131
Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n)	137
Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n)	97
Backlight (0111)	27
Backup state (2759)	29
Batch ID	
Analog input 1 to n (1533–1 to n)	170
Analog output 1 to n (1633–1 to n)	191
Discrete input 1 to n (2183–1 to n)	183
Discrete output 1 to n (1695–1 to n)	203
Totalizer 1 to n (3804–1 to n)	215
Batch operation	
Analog input 1 to n (1534–1 to n)	170
Analog output 1 to n (1639–1 to n)	191
Discrete input 1 to n (2184–1 to n)	183
Discrete output 1 to n (1698–1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3805–1 to n)	215
Batch phase	
Analog input 1 to n (1535–1 to n)	170
Analog output 1 to n (1640–1 to n)	192
Discrete input 1 to n (2185–1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1699–1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3806–1 to n)	216
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	
Analog input 1 to n (1536–1 to n)	171
Analog output 1 to n (1641–1 to n)	192
Discrete input 1 to n (2186–1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1700–1 to n)	204
Totalizer 1 to n (3807–1 to n)	216
Baudrate (1504)	144
Bootloader revision	
I/O module 2 (0073)	237
I/O module 3 (0073)	237
I/O module 4 (0073)	237
Bootloader revision (0073)	234, 235, 238
Build no. software	
I/O module 2 (0079)	237
I/O module 3 (0079)	237
I/O module 4 (0079)	237
Build no. software (0079)	234, 235, 238
Bus termination (1431)	142
CO to 5 (6022)	90
Calibration factor (6025)	89
Carrier corrected volume flow (1894)	50
Carrier mass flow (1865)	49
Carrier volume flow (1896)	51
Channel	
Analog input 1 to n (1561–1 to n)	165
Discrete input 1 to n (2187–1 to n)	179
Clear logging data (0855)	250
Comparison result (2760)	29
Concentration (1887)	48
Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	153
Configuration management (2758)	28
Connection state (2722)	163
Contrast display (0105)	27
Control Totalizer 1 to n (3830–1 to n)	210
Corrected volume flow (1851)	47
Corrected volume flow calculation (1812)	80
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	87
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	87
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	62
Corrected volume unit (0575)	62
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n)	258
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n)	259
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605–1 to n)	94
Current output 1 to n (0353–1 to n)	101
Damping output 1 to n (0363–1 to n)	109
Damping output 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	124
Data logging (0860)	250
Data logging control (0857)	251
Data logging status (0858)	252
Date/time format (2812)	66
Decimal places 1 (0095)	20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	21
Decimal places 3 (0118)	23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	24
Default gateway (7210)	156
Density (1850)	47
Density damping (1803)	67
Density factor (1849)	86
Density offset (1848)	86
Density unit (0555)	63
Descriptor (1489)	151
Device address (1462)	141
Device alarm simulation (0654)	264
Device certification (1486)	151
Device ID (1480)	149
Device install date (1491)	152
Device message (1490)	151
Device name (0020)	232
Device reset (0000)	43
Device tag (0011)	231
Device tag (1496)	146
DHCP client (7212)	155
Diagnostic event category (0738)	264
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	264
Diagnostics (1482)	150
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	224
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	225

Diagnostics 3 (0694)	226	Format display (0098)	15
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	226	Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472-1 to n)	260
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	227	Frequency value 1 to n (0473-1 to n)	260
Diagnostics mask (1484)	150	Gateway IP address (2719)	163
Direct access (0106)	11	Hardware lock (1499)	152
Display damping (0094)	25	Hardware revision (1479)	149
Display interval (0096)	24	Header (0097)	25
Display language (0104)	15	Header text (0112)	26
ENP version (0012)	233	Hi alarm state	
Enter access code (0003)	13	Analog input 1 to n (1538-1 to n)	175
Entire logging duration (0861)	252	Totalizer 1 to n (3811-1 to n)	219
Extended order code 1 (0023)	233	Hi alarm value	
Extended order code 2 (0021)	233	Analog input 1 to n (1539-1 to n)	175
Extended order code 3 (0022)	233	Totalizer 1 to n (3812-1 to n)	219
External pressure (6209)	78	Hi Hi alarm state	
External reference density (6198)	80	Analog input 1 to n (1540-1 to n)	175
External temperature (6080)	79	Totalizer 1 to n (3813-1 to n)	219
Factory reset (1488)	151	Hi Hi alarm value	
Fail safe time		Analog input 1 to n (1541-1 to n)	175
Analog output 1 to n (1635-1 to n)	186	Totalizer 1 to n (3814-1 to n)	219
Discrete output 1 to n (1697-1 to n)	199	Hi Hi Lim	
Fail safe type		Analog input 1 to n (1528-1 to n)	173
Analog input 1 to n (1525-1 to n)	166	Totalizer 1 to n (3815-1 to n)	217
Analog output 1 to n (1636-1 to n)	187	Hi Lim	
Discrete input 1 to n (2189-1 to n)	179	Analog input 1 to n (1529-1 to n)	173
Discrete output 1 to n (1696-1 to n)	199	Totalizer 1 to n (3816-1 to n)	217
Fail-safe value		High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	73
Analog input 1 to n (1526-1 to n)	166	I/O module 1 terminal numbers (3902-1)	236, 237
Analog output 1 to n (1637-1 to n)	187	I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	91
Discrete input 1 to n (2190-1 to n)	180	I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	91
Discrete output 1 to n (1693-1 to n)	200	I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	91
Failure current		Ident number selector (1461)	142, 152
Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n)	112	Increase close	
Failure frequency		Analog output 1 to n (1638-1 to n)	196
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n)	126	Input channel	
Failure mode		Analog output 1 to n (1670-1 to n)	194
Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n)	95	Discrete output 1 to n (1724-1 to n)	205
Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n)	111	Input signal level (1356)	258
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n)	125	Installation direction (1809)	82
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n)	119	Invert	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n)	132	Discrete input 1 to n (2188-1 to n)	179
Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n)	139	Discrete output 1 to n (1692-1 to n)	198
Totalizer 1 to n (3810-1 to n)	211	Invert output signal	
Failure value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n)	133
Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n)	96	IP address (7209)	156
Feature enabled (1476)	153	IP address domain name server (2720)	164
Feature supported (1477)	153	Last backup (2757)	28
Filter options	229	Lin type	
Filter options (0705)	228	Analog input 1 to n (1523-1 to n)	172
Firmware version (0010)	232	Linear expansion coefficient (1817)	81
Fixed current		Lo alarm state	
Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n)	102	Analog input 1 to n (1542-1 to n)	176
Fixed reference density (1814)	80	Totalizer 1 to n (3817-1 to n)	220
Flow damping (1802)	67	Lo alarm value	
Flow override (1839)	68	Analog input 1 to n (1543-1 to n)	176
		Totalizer 1 to n (3818-1 to n)	220

Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1530-1 to n)	174
Totalizer 1 to n (3819-1 to n)	218
Lo Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to n (1544-1 to n)	176
Totalizer 1 to n (3820-1 to n)	220
Lo Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to n (1545-1 to n)	176
Totalizer 1 to n (3821-1 to n)	220
Lo Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1531-1 to n)	174
Totalizer 1 to n (3822-1 to n)	218
Locking status (0004)	12
Logging delay (0859)	251
Logging interval (0856)	249
Login page (7273)	157
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	72
MAC address (7214)	155
Manufacturer ID (1502)	149
Mass flow (1838)	46
Mass flow factor (1832)	85
Mass flow offset (1831)	85
Mass flow unit (0554)	59
Mass unit (0574)	59
Master availability (1517)	144
Max. switch cycles number	
Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n)	58
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	74
Maximum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n)	122
Maximum value (0665)	240
Maximum value (6009)	244
Maximum value (6014)	246
Maximum value (6029)	243
Maximum value (6051)	241
Maximum value (6070)	244
Maximum value (6108)	242
Maximum value (6121)	245
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	55, 113
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)	54
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)	53
Measuring mode	
Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n)	104
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n)	118
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n)	123
Measuring value at maximum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n)	122
Measuring value at minimum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n)	122
Minimum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n)	121
Minimum value (0688)	240
Minimum value (6010)	244
Minimum value (6015)	246
Minimum value (6030)	243
Minimum value (6052)	241
Minimum value (6071)	244
Minimum value (6109)	242
Minimum value (6122)	245
Mode block actual	
Analog input 1 to n (1521-1 to n)	169
Analog output 1 to n (1631-1 to n)	190
Discrete input 1 to n (2181-1 to n)	182
Discrete output 1 to n (1691-1 to n)	202
Totalizer 1 to n (3801-1 to n)	214
Mode block actual (1472)	147
Mode block normal	
Analog input 1 to n (1546-1 to n)	169
Analog output 1 to n (1643-1 to n)	190
Discrete input 1 to n (2192-1 to n)	182
Discrete output 1 to n (1702-1 to n)	203
Totalizer 1 to n (3824-1 to n)	214
Mode block normal (1492)	147
Mode block permitted	
Analog input 1 to n (1553-1 to n)	169
Analog output 1 to n (1648-1 to n)	190
Discrete input 1 to n (2195-1 to n)	182
Discrete output 1 to n (1705-1 to n)	202
Totalizer 1 to n (3828-1 to n)	214
Mode block permitted (1493)	147
Network security (2705)	159
Nominal diameter (2807)	90
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	70
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	69
Operating mode	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n)	115
Operating time (0652)	28, 42, 223
Operating time from restart (0653)	223
Order code (0008)	232
Out decimal point	
Analog input 1 to n (1547-1 to n)	172
Out scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to n (1548-1 to n)	171
Analog output 1 to n (1644-1 to n)	197
Out scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to n (1551-1 to n)	172
Analog output 1 to n (1646-1 to n)	197
Out status	
Analog input 1 to n (1549-1 to n)	167
Analog input 1 to n (1564-1 to n)	167
Analog output 1 to n (1645-1 to n)	188
Analog output 1 to n (1669-1 to n)	188
Discrete input 1 to n (2193-1 to n)	180
Discrete input 1 to n (2203-1 to n)	180
Discrete output 1 to n (1703-1 to n)	200
Discrete output 1 to n (1723-1 to n)	200
Out unit	
Analog input 1 to n (1550-1 to n)	172
Out unit text	
Analog input 1 to n (1532-1 to n)	178

Out value	
Analog input 1 to n (1552–1 to n)	167
Analog output 1 to n (1647–1 to n)	188
Discrete input 1 to n (2194–1 to n)	180
Discrete output 1 to n (1704–1 to n)	200
Output channel	
Analog output 1 to n (1671–1 to n)	194
Discrete output 1 to n (1725–1 to n)	206
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n)	55, 112
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n)	56, 126
Position status	
Analog output 1 to n (1649–1 to n)	195
Position value	
Analog output 1 to n (1650–1 to n)	195
Powerless relay status	
Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n)	140
Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)	210
Pressure compensation (6130)	77
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	70
Pressure unit (0564)	65
Pressure value (6059)	77
Pressure value (6129)	48
Previous diagnostics (0690)	222
Process variable value (1811)	257
PROFIBUS ident number (1464)	143
Profile version (1463)	143
Progress (2808)	84
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	56, 120
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n) . .	261
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	261
Pulse width	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n)	118
PV filter time	
Analog input 1 to n (1524–1 to n)	166
PV scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to n (1554–1 to n)	171
Analog output 1 to n (1651–1 to n)	192
PV scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to n (1555–1 to n)	171
Analog output 1 to n (1652–1 to n)	193
RCAS in status	
Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n)	194
Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n)	205
RCAS in value	
Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n)	193
Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n)	205
RCAS out status	
Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n)	195
Discrete output 1 to n (1708–1 to n)	206
RCAS out value	
Analog output 1 to n (1657–1 to n)	194
Discrete output 1 to n (1711–1 to n)	206
Readback status	
Analog output 1 to n (1658–1 to n)	193
Discrete output 1 to n (1712–1 to n)	205
Readback value	
Analog output 1 to n (1659–1 to n)	193
Discrete output 1 to n (1713–1 to n)	204
Received signal strength (2721)	163
Reference density (1852)	48
Reference density factor (1869)	88
Reference density offset (1868)	87
Reference density unit (0556)	64
Reference sound velocity (6147)	76
Reference temperature (1816)	81
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n) . .	263
Relay output function	
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n)	135
Reset access code (0024)	42
Reset min/max values (6151)	239
Response time	
Current output 1 to n (0378–1 to n)	110
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n)	125
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859) . .	73
Response time status input	
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n)	98
Security identification (2718)	160
Select antenna (2713)	163
Select gas type (6074)	75
Select medium (6062)	75
Separator (0101)	26
Serial number (0009)	231
Serial number (1481)	149
Set point status	
Analog output 1 to n (1660–1 to n)	186
Discrete output 1 to n (1714–1 to n)	198
Set point value	
Analog output 1 to n (1661–1 to n)	186
Discrete output 1 to n (1715–1 to n)	198
Setpoint deviation	
Analog output 1 to n (1653–1 to n)	195
Signal mode	
Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n)	94
Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n)	99
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n)	115
Simulate enabled	
Analog input 1 to n (1556–1 to n)	177
Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n)	195
Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n)	184
Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n)	206
Simulate status	
Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n)	177
Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n)	196
Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n)	185
Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n)	207
Simulate value	
Analog input 1 to n (1558–1 to n)	177
Analog output 1 to n (1664–1 to n)	196
Discrete input 1 to n (2198–1 to n)	185
Discrete output 1 to n (1718–1 to n)	207
Software option overview (0015)	44
Software revision	
I/O module 2 (0072)	236, 237
I/O module 3 (0072)	236, 237
I/O module 4 (0072)	236, 237

Software revision (0072)	234, 235, 238	Analog output 1 to n (1668–1 to n)	189
Software revision (1478)	148	Discrete input 1 to n (2202–1 to n)	182
Square expansion coefficient (1818)	82	Discrete output 1 to n (1722–1 to n)	202
SSID name (2707)	162	Totalizer 1 to n (3834–1 to n)	214
SSID name (2714)	159	Target mode (1497)	147
Static revision		Target volume flow (1895)	51
Analog input 1 to n (1560–1 to n)	168	Temperature (1853)	48
Analog output 1 to n (1666–1 to n)	189	Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181)	76
Discrete input 1 to n (2200–1 to n)	181	Temperature correction source (6184)	78
Discrete output 1 to n (1720–1 to n)	201	Temperature damping (1822)	68
Totalizer 1 to n (3832–1 to n)	213	Temperature factor (1871)	88
Static revision (1495)	146	Temperature offset (1870)	88
Status input simulation (1355)	257	Temperature unit (0557)	64
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465)	143	Terminal number	
Strategy		Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n)	93
Analog input 1 to n (1559–1 to n)	168	Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n)	99
Analog output 1 to n (1665–1 to n)	189	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492–1 to n)	114
Discrete input 1 to n (2199–1 to n)	181	Relay output 1 to n (0812–1 to n)	134
Discrete output 1 to n (1719–1 to n)	201	Status input 1 to n (1358–1 to n)	96
Totalizer 1 to n (3831–1 to n)	213	Timestamp	222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228
Strategy (1494)	146	Totalizer operation mode	
Subnet mask (7211)	156	Totalizer 1 to n (3823–1 to n)	211
Switch cycles		Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)	52, 212
Relay output 1 to n (0815–1 to n)	58	Totalizer status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)	53, 212
Switch output function		Totalizer value 1 to n (3827–1 to n)	52, 212
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–1 to n)	127	Unit totalizer	
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n) . .	262	Totalizer 1 to n (3835–1 to n)	209
Switch status		User name (2715)	160
Relay output 1 to n (0801–1 to n)	57, 140	Value 1 display (0107)	18
Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)	57, 133	Value 2 display (0108)	20
Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	262	Value 3 display (0110)	21
Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	263	Value 4 display (0109)	23
Switch-off delay		Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n)	259
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–1 to n)	132	Value current output 1 to n (0355–1 to n)	260
Relay output 1 to n (0813–1 to n)	138	Value per pulse	
Switch-off value		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n)	117
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–1 to n)	130	Value status input	
Relay output 1 to n (0809–1 to n)	137	Status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n)	97
Switch-on delay		Value status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n)	54
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–1 to n)	132	Volume flow (1847)	47
Relay output 1 to n (0814–1 to n)	139	Volume flow factor (1846)	86
Switch-on value		Volume flow offset (1841)	85
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–1 to n)	130	Volume flow unit (0553)	60
Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n)	138	Volume unit (0563)	61
Tag description		Web server functionality (7222)	156
Analog input 1 to n (1562–1 to n)	167	Web server language (7221)	154
Analog output 1 to n (1667–1 to n)	188	WLAN (2702)	158
Discrete input 1 to n (2201–1 to n)	181	WLAN IP address (2711)	160
Discrete output 1 to n (1721–1 to n)	201	WLAN MAC address (2703)	161
Totalizer 1 to n (3833–1 to n)	213	WLAN mode (2717)	159
Target corrected volume flow (1893)	50	WLAN passphrase (2706)	161
Target mass flow (1864)	49	WLAN password (2716)	160
Target mode		WLAN subnet mask (2709)	161
Analog input 1 to n (1563–1 to n)	168	Zero point (6195)	89
		Zero point adjustment control (6196)	83
		Direct access (Parameter)	11
		Discrete input 1 to n (Submenu)	178

Discrete inputs (Submenu)	178	Frequency value 1 to n (Parameter)	260
Discrete output 1 to n (Submenu)	197	Function	
Discrete outputs (Submenu)	197	see Parameter	
Display (Submenu)	14	G	
Display channel 1 (Submenu)	252	Gateway IP address (Parameter)	163
Display channel 2 (Submenu)	254	H	
Display channel 3 (Submenu)	254	Hardware lock (Parameter)	152
Display channel 4 (Submenu)	254	Hardware revision (Parameter)	149
Display damping (Parameter)	25	Header (Parameter)	25
Display interval (Parameter)	24	Header text (Parameter)	26
Display language (Parameter)	15	Heartbeat (Submenu)	255
Display module (Submenu)	238	Hi alarm state (Parameter)	175, 219
Document		Hi alarm value (Parameter)	175, 219
Explanation of the structure of a parameter		Hi Hi alarm state (Parameter)	175, 219
description	6	Hi Hi alarm value (Parameter)	175, 219
Function	4	Hi Lim (Parameter)	173, 217
Structure	4	Hi Lim (Parameter)	173, 217
Symbols used	6	High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter)	73
Target group	4		
Using the document	4		
Document function	4		
E			
ENP version (Parameter)	233	I/O configuration (Submenu)	90
Enter access code (Parameter)	13	I/O module 1 (Submenu)	236
Entire logging duration (Parameter)	252	I/O module 1 terminal numbers (Parameter)	236, 237
Event list (Submenu)	229	I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter)	91
Event logbook (Submenu)	228	I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter)	91
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	233	I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter)	91
Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	233	I/O module 2 (Submenu)	236
Extended order code 3 (Parameter)	233	Ident number selector (Parameter)	142, 152
External compensation (Submenu)	76	Increase close (Parameter)	196
External pressure (Parameter)	78	Input (Submenu)	93
External reference density (Parameter)	80	Input channel (Parameter)	194, 205
External temperature (Parameter)	79	Input signal level (Parameter)	258
F		Input values (Submenu)	53
Factory reset (Parameter)	151	Installation direction (Parameter)	82
Factory settings	265	Invert (Parameter)	179, 198
SI units	265	Invert output signal (Parameter)	133
US units	266	IP address (Parameter)	156
Fail safe time (Parameter)	186, 199	IP address domain name server (Parameter)	164
Fail safe type (Parameter)	166, 179, 187, 199		
Fail-safe value (Parameter)	166, 180, 187, 200		
Failure current (Parameter)	112		
Failure frequency (Parameter)	126		
Failure mode (Parameter)	95, 111, 119, 125, 132,		
	139,		
	211		
Failure value (Parameter)	96	L	
Feature enabled (Parameter)	153	Last backup (Parameter)	28
Feature supported (Parameter)	153	Lin type (Parameter)	172
Filter options (Parameter)	228, 229	Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	81
Firmware version (Parameter)	232	Lo alarm state (Parameter)	176, 220
Fixed current (Parameter)	102	Lo alarm value (Parameter)	176, 220
Fixed reference density (Parameter)	80	Lo Lim (Parameter)	174, 218
Flow damping (Parameter)	67	Lo Lo alarm state (Parameter)	176, 220
Flow override (Parameter)	68	Lo Lo alarm value (Parameter)	176, 220
Format display (Parameter)	15	Lo Lo Lim (Parameter)	174, 218
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	260	Locking status (Parameter)	12
		Logging delay (Parameter)	251
		Logging interval (Parameter)	249
		Login page (Parameter)	157
		Low flow cut off (Submenu)	69
		Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter)	72
M			
		MAC address (Parameter)	155

Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu)	234	Output current 1 to n (Parameter)	55, 112
Main electronic temperature (Submenu)	240	Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter)	56, 126
Manufacturer ID (Parameter)	149	Output values (Submenu)	54
Mass flow (Parameter)	46		
Mass flow factor (Parameter)	85		
Mass flow offset (Parameter)	85		
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	59		
Mass unit (Parameter)	59		
Master availability (Parameter)	144		
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter)	58		
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (Parameter)	74		
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	122		
Maximum value (Parameter)	240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246		
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter)	54, 55, 113		
Measured values (Submenu)	45		
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter)	53		
Measurement mode (Submenu)	74		
Measuring mode (Parameter)	104, 118, 123		
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	122		
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	122		
Medium temperature (Submenu)	242		
Min/max values (Submenu)	239		
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	121		
Minimum value (Parameter)	240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246		
Mode block actual (Parameter)	147, 169, 182, 190, 202, 214		
Mode block normal (Parameter)	147, 169, 182, 190, 203, 214		
Mode block permitted (Parameter)	147, 169, 182, 190, 202, 214		
N			
Network security (Parameter)	159	RCAS in status (Parameter)	194, 205
Nominal diameter (Parameter)	90	RCAS in value (Parameter)	193, 205
O			
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	70	RCAS out status (Parameter)	195, 206
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	69	RCAS out value (Parameter)	194, 206
Operating mode (Parameter)	115	Readback status (Parameter)	193, 205
Operating time (Parameter)	28, 42, 223	Readback value (Parameter)	193, 204
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	223	Received signal strength (Parameter)	163
Order code (Parameter)	232	Reference density (Parameter)	48
Oscillation amplitude (Submenu)	244	Reference density factor (Parameter)	88
Oscillation damping (Submenu)	245	Reference density offset (Parameter)	87
Oscillation frequency (Submenu)	243	Reference density unit (Parameter)	64
Out decimal point (Parameter)	172	Reference sound velocity (Parameter)	76
Out scale lower range (Parameter)	171, 197	Reference temperature (Parameter)	81
Out scale upper range (Parameter)	172, 197	Relay output 1 to n (Submenu)	57, 134
Out status (Parameter)	167, 180, 188, 200	Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	263
Out unit (Parameter)	172	Relay output function (Parameter)	135
Out unit text (Parameter)	178	Reset access code (Parameter)	42
Out value (Parameter)	167, 180, 188, 200	Reset access code (Submenu)	42
Output (Submenu)	98	Reset min/max values (Parameter)	239
Output channel (Parameter)	194, 206	Response time (Parameter)	110, 125
		Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter)	73

Response time status input (Parameter)	98
S	
Security identification (Parameter)	160
Select antenna (Parameter)	163
Select gas type (Parameter)	75
Select medium (Parameter)	75
Sensor (Submenu)	45
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	82
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu)	235
Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM) (Submenu)	241
Separator (Parameter)	26
Serial number (Parameter)	149, 231
Set point status (Parameter)	186, 198
Set point value (Parameter)	186, 198
Setpoint deviation (Parameter)	195
Signal asymmetry (Submenu)	245
Signal mode (Parameter)	94, 99, 115
Simulate enabled (Parameter)	177, 184, 195, 206
Simulate status (Parameter)	177, 185, 196, 207
Simulate value (Parameter)	177, 185, 196, 207
Simulation (Submenu)	255
Software option overview (Parameter)	44
Software revision (Parameter)	148, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter)	82
SSID name (Parameter)	159, 162
Static revision (Parameter)	146, 168, 181, 189, 201, 213
Submenu	
Address shifting configuration	154
Administration	40
Analog input 1 to n	164
Analog inputs	164
Analog output 1 to n	185
Analog outputs	185
Application	207
Calculated values	79
Calibration	89
Carrier pipe temperature	242
Communication	140
Concentration	221
Configuration backup	27
Corrected volume flow calculation	79
Current input 1 to n	53, 93
Current output 1 to n	98
Data logging	246
Device information	230
Diagnostic behavior	31
Diagnostic handling	30
Diagnostic list	224
Diagnostics	221
Discrete input 1 to n	178
Discrete inputs	178
Discrete output 1 to n	197

Discrete outputs	197
Display	14
Display channel 1	252
Display channel 2	254
Display channel 3	254
Display channel 4	254
Display module	238
Event list	229
Event logbook	228
External compensation	76
Heartbeat	255
I/O configuration	90
I/O module 1	236
I/O module 2	236
Input	93
Input values	53
Low flow cut off	69
Main electronic module + I/O module 1	234
Main electronic temperature	240
Measured values	45
Measurement mode	74
Medium temperature	242
Min/max values	239
Oscillation amplitude	244
Oscillation damping	245
Oscillation frequency	243
Output	98
Output values	54
Partially filled pipe detection	72
Physical block	144
Process parameters	66
Process variable adjustment	84
Process variables	46
PROFIBUS DP configuration	141
PROFIBUS DP info	143
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	55, 113
Relay output 1 to n	57, 134
Reset access code	42
Sensor	45
Sensor adjustment	82
Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	235
Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)	241
Signal asymmetry	245
Simulation	255
Status input 1 to n	96
System	13
System units	58
Totalizer	52
Totalizer 1 to n	208
Value current output 1 to n	55
Value status input 1 to n	54
Web server	154
WLAN settings	157
Zero point adjustment	83
Subnet mask (Parameter)	156
Switch cycles (Parameter)	58
Switch output function (Parameter)	127
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	262
Switch status (Parameter)	57, 140

Switch status 1 to n (Parameter)	57, 133, 262, 263	WLAN IP address (Parameter)	160
Switch-off delay (Parameter)	132, 138	WLAN MAC address (Parameter)	161
Switch-off value (Parameter)	130, 137	WLAN mode (Parameter)	159
Switch-on delay (Parameter)	132, 139	WLAN passphrase (Parameter)	161
Switch-on value (Parameter)	130, 138	WLAN password (Parameter)	160
System (Submenu)	13	WLAN settings (Submenu)	157
System units (Submenu)	58	WLAN subnet mask (Parameter)	161
T			
Tag description (Parameter)	167, 181, 188, 201, 213	Zero point (Parameter)	89
Target corrected volume flow (Parameter)	50	Zero point adjustment (Submenu)	83
Target group	4	Zero point adjustment control (Parameter)	83
Target mass flow (Parameter)	49		
Target mode (Parameter)	147, 168, 182, 189, 202, 214		
Target volume flow (Parameter)	51		
Temperature (Parameter)	48		
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter)	76		
Temperature correction source (Parameter)	78		
Temperature damping (Parameter)	68		
Temperature factor (Parameter)	88		
Temperature offset (Parameter)	88		
Temperature unit (Parameter)	64		
Terminal number (Parameter)	93, 96, 99, 114, 134		
Timestamp (Parameter)	222, 223, 224, 225, 226,		
	227, 228		
Totalizer (Submenu)	52		
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)	208		
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter)	211		
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (Parameter)	52, 212		
Totalizer status 1 to n (Parameter)	53, 212		
Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter)	52, 212		
U			
Unit totalizer (Parameter)	209		
User name (Parameter)	160		
V			
Value 1 display (Parameter)	18		
Value 2 display (Parameter)	20		
Value 3 display (Parameter)	21		
Value 4 display (Parameter)	23		
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter)	259		
Value current output 1 to n (Parameter)	260		
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)	55		
Value per pulse (Parameter)	117		
Value status input (Parameter)	54, 97		
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu)	54		
Volume flow (Parameter)	47		
Volume flow factor (Parameter)	86		
Volume flow offset (Parameter)	85		
Volume flow unit (Parameter)	60		
Volume unit (Parameter)	61		
W			
Web server (Submenu)	154		
Web server functionality (Parameter)	156		
Web server language (Parameter)	154		
Wizard			
Define access code	40		
WLAN (Parameter)	158		

www.addresses.endress.com
